



THE  
DIOCESAN  
· COLLEGE ·  
MAGAZINE



VOL. XCVII NO. 2

JUNE 2011

## THE DIOCESAN COLLEGE, RONDEBOSCH

**College Address:** Campground Road, Rondebosch, 7700, Tel 021 659 1000, Fax 021 659 1013

**Prep Address:** Fir Road, Rondebosch, 7700; Tel 021 659 7220

**Pre-Prep Address:** Sandown Road, Rondebosch, 7700; Tel 021 659 1037/47

**Editor:** Mr CW Tucker wtucker@bishops.org.za

**OD Union E-mail:** odu@bishops.org.za

**Museum and Archives:** Mr B Bey bbey@bishops.org.za

**website:** www.bishops.org.za

FOUNDED IN 1849 BY THE BISHOP OF CAPE TOWN, AS A CHRISTIAN FOUNDATION  
INCORPORATED BY ACT OF PARLIAMENT, 1891

### Visitor

**HIS GRACE THE ARCHBISHOP OF CAPE TOWN**  
**THABO CECIL MAKGOBA**

### Members of the College Council

*Chairman* Mr M Bosman

Bishop GQ Councill, Dr R Nassen,

Mrs M Isaacs, Prof HI Bhorat, AVR Taylor,

P Anderson, M Bourne, T Mvusi, J Gardener

**Principal:** Mr G Nupen, *B. Com, HED*

**Deputy Principal:** Mr MA King, *MA, MA, BA (Hons), NHED, B Ed (St Andrews Rhodes Scholar)*

### COLLEGE STAFF

**Headmaster:** Mr V Wood, *B Ed, BA, HDE*

#### Deputy Headmasters

Mr MS Bizony, *B.Sc (Hons)*

Mr PG Westwood, *B.Sc (Hons)*

Mr A Jacobs, *PTD, HDE*

**Assistant Deputy Headmaster**

Mr M Mitchell, *MBA, M Mus, HDE, LTCL, FTCL, UPLM, UTLM*

#### Academic Staff

Mr RPO Hyslop, *BA (FA), HDE*

Mr PL Court, *BA (Hons), BA, HDE*

Mrs GM Bassett, *BMus*

Mr PL Murray, *MA, BA (Classics), Cert Lit (Italian)*

Mr L Glanvill, *B.Sc (Hons); HDE*

Mr MJ Withers, *B Ed*

Mr WJ Richter, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Mrs C Douglas, *B.Sc, HDE, DSE*

Mr DM Sudding, *BA, HDE*

Mr A Firth, *BA, HDE*

Mrs J van Tonder, *BA, HED, FDE (Media Science)*

Mrs M Bradley, *B Mus, HDE*

Mrs J Withers, *BA HDE*

Mr D Ledwidge, *B Ed, B.Sc, HDE*

Mr G Gibbon, *B.Sc HDE*

Mrs S Wilson, *B.Sc, B.Ed (Hons)*

Mr J de Villiers, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Mr G Norton, *B.Ed, B.Sc*

Mr J Lanser, *B.Ed, BA(Ed)*

Mr G Klerck, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Dr RC Warwick, *PhD, MA, BA (Hons), HDE*

Mr G Kieswetter, *MBA, BA (Hons), HDE*

Mr P Mayers, *B Music Education*

Mr CW Tucker, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Mrs O Peel, *B.Sc, HDE*

Mrs S McPetrie, *B.Sc, HDE*

Mr T Pasquallie, *B Ed, BA, HDE, PGCE*

Mr G Robertson, *B.Sc, HDE*

Mrs A Rutter *B Mus(Hons), HDE, UPLM*

Mr J Wrensch, *B Mus, B.Ed (Hons)*

Mr J Holtman, *BA, PGCE*

Mr M Walsh, *HDE (Sec)*

Mr J Knight, *MA*

Mr AD Mallett, *BA, HDE*

Mr D Abrey, *B.Sc, PGCE*

Mr R Drury, *BA, HDE*

Mr Y Kerbelker, *B.Sc, HDE*

Mr W Wallace, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Mr S Henchie, *MA (Economics)*

Ms B Kemball, *BA, HDE, FDE (I SEN)*

Mr K Kruger, *B.Sc (Erg), HDE*

Mr D Russell, *B Com, HDE*

Mr R Jacobs, *B.Sc(Ed)*

Mr J Nolte, *B.Soc.Sci (Hons); B Psych, PGCE*

Mr R Smith, *BA (Hons) SportsSci (Biometrics), PGCE*

Mr JH Swift, *B SocSci, HDE*

Mrs A van Selm, *BA, PGCE*

Mrs J Campbell, *M.Sc (Education), B.Sc, HDE*

Mr OF Horstmann, *BA (Hons), PGCE*

Mrs R Manie, *BA, STD; Child Development and*

*Barriers to Learning*

Ms J Stielau, *MA, B.Ed (Hons), HDE*

Rev T Wilke, *M Ed(Ed Psychology), BA, HDE(PG),*

*FDE(Remedial), Dip Th, Dip (HIV/Aids Management),*

*PG Cert (Divorce Mediation), PG Cert. (Paumur*

*Debriefing), PG Cert (Advanced Forensic Psychology)*

Mr K Warne, *B.Sc, HDE*

Mr WH Steyn, *B Com (Hons) (Economics), B.Sc (Hons)*

*(Epidemiology), HDE*

Mr S Carletti, *M Mus, B Mus*

Mrs T Hoefnagels, *B Dram, HDE*

Mrs A Kritzinger, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Mr B Maree, *B.Sc, PGCE*

Mr W Theron, *BA, PGCE*

Dr A. Stevens, *PhD, M.Sc, B.Sc (Hons), PGCE*

#### Part-Time Staff

Mrs B Howman, *LARM, ARCM, ILD, PDM*

Mr G Coombe, *B Com, HDE*

Mrs DA Slemmon, *M Phil (Applied Linguistics),*

Dr S Cooper, *PhD, M.Sc (Clinical Psychology), B.Sc (Hons)*

Mrs C Gammon, *B.Sc, HDE*

Ms K Spindler, *BA (FA), PGCE*

Mr N Watson, *M.Sc*



# COLLEGE



PHOTOGRAPH: PAUL MURRAY

## CONTENTS

### COLLEGE NEWS

COLLEGE NEWS	2
FAREWELL TO STAFF	6
CHAPLAIN'S NOTES	8
HA MOLTEÑO LIBRARY	11
POST MATRIC NEWS	12

### NEWS FROM HOUSES

FOUNDERS	12
SCHOOL	13
WHITE	15
GRAY	16
OGILVIE	18
KIDD	19
BIRT	21
MALLETT	24

### COLLEGE CULTURE

'MASTER HAROLD' ... AND THE BOYS	25
HISTORY OUTING	26

### COLLEGE SPORT

AQUATICS	28
ATHLETICS	29
AVENUE MILE	32
BASKETBALL	33
CANOEING	35
CRICKET	36
HOCKEY	45
SAILING	46
WATER POLO	50

### PREPARATORY NEWS

<u>PRE-PREPARATORY NEWS</u>	86
-----------------------------	----

### OD NEWS

96
----

# COLLEGE NEWS

---

## STAFF NEWS

**Dean Sudding** and **Donovan Abrey** returned from their long leave and we said farewell to **Nell Kruger** and **Tim Sjoberg** who had been teaching in their places. We also bade farewell to **Linda Tippoo** and welcomed **Dr Anne Stevens** into the Science Department. **Olga Peel** took long leave for the second term and we welcomed **Gerry Noel** back into the UCR. Also welcomed were: **Nikky Gerhardt** – ICT Curriculum Advisor, and **Sister Sharon Hicken** – our new San sister. We congratulate **Glen** and **Nanette Gibbon** on the birth of their son, **Jack John Otto**. We also congratulate **Bill** and **Yvonne Bulgen** on the birth of their granddaughter, Ava.

## ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

**Seb Remmelzwaal** and **Alessio Giuricich** represented South Africa at the Prestige International Intel ISEF 2011 Science Fair in Los Angeles. **Alessio Giuricich** did very well and came second in the Physiological Psychology category (silver medal) and was awarded \$1500. He also came first in a Psychology Society special category and was awarded \$1000. In fact, he was the only South African to be awarded a medal at Intel ISEF 2011 and, as part of his prizes, he also won the right to have a minor planet named after himself.

Minquiz is a Science competition for Grade 12s, organized by Mintek. **Didier de Villiers, Matthew Golesworthy** and **Thomas Dusterwald** came third and received bronze medals.

**Nicole Uys**, who was in Post Matric last year, came top in South Africa for achieving the best Three Cambridge International AS Level exam results for her final exams.

## CULTURAL AFFAIRS

**Tom Orton** and **Declan Manca** were named Best Speakers respectively at the Rhodes High School Debating Competition.

Our College first-term production of *‘Master Harold’ ... and the Boys*, directed by **Wayne Tucker**, and starring **Ernie Koela, Ty Wills** and **Sihle Qashani** was a great success and was invited to perform at the Edinburgh Fringe Festival, in Edinburgh, Scotland, in August 2011. Three extra performances were held in order to raise funds for this historical event – a Bishops first!

A number of boys were awarded their President’s Award: Silver: **Henry Brown, Tim Olds** and **Giovanni Marchesini**; Bronze: **Oliver Marr, Michael Louis, Justin Fanton, Sam Wol-ski, Andrew Warren, Tim Stirrup** and **Jefferson Brown**.

## SPORTING AFFAIRS

**Llewellyn Eksteen** was awarded Full Athletics Colours and **Liam Pitcher**, Half Colours.

**Daniel Chung** and **Emilio da Graca** were awarded Full Basketball Colours and **Timothy Dennis, Matthew How Saw Keng, Oliver Linley, Abu Talib Sheikh** and **Kevin Shanjengange**, Half Colours. At the End-Of-Season Basketball KO Tournament, the first team came up against Westerford in the final and won – they were awarded the gold medal. Other awards were: WP League Trophy – **Abu Talib Sheikh**; WP League MVP – **Emilio Da Graca**; WP KO trophy – **Michel Comititis** and WP KO MVP – **Oliver Linley**.

**Murray Walters**, paddling in the back of Edgar Boehm (Jnrs) K2, was the first novice home in the first of the W.C.C.U. events of the year, The Twilight Twelve. He was one of 70 paddlers taking part in the event! **Murray** went on to the Nekkies-Alfies, an 18km river race on the Breede River and won the novices section, coming 36th out of 88 paddlers.

**Guy Paterson-Jones** took part in the Montagu Rock Rally, an outdoor climbing competition held annually in the small town of Montagu. The competition was held at a place called Badkloof, which holds all the best climbing in that area. Guy won the Young Gun section, an award which goes to the best youth climber.

**Daniel Lombard, Tim Westwood, Graham Welham** and **Callum Parton** were awarded a cricket bat for centuries scored this season. Mounted balls (taking 5 wickets or more) were awarded to **Tom van As** (3), **Matthew Jones** (2), **Oliver Belcher, Tristan Leyds, Ben Tzemis, Robert Lees, Cole Cruickshank, Nicholas Pithey, Justin Carey, Harshil Govan, Andrew Gebers, J-P Lanser, Andrew Jones-Davies, Nikolai Smith** and **Seb Golding**.

Fencing Results: Boland: Junior Men's Foil – Gold: **Landon McClure** and Silver: **Robert McGregor**; Cadet Men's Foil – Gold: **Robert McGregor** and Bronze: **Alex Collings** and **Sam Wolski**; Senior Men's Epee – Bronze: **Robert McGregor**; Junior Men's Epee – Silver: **Robert McGregor**; Cadets Men's Epee – Gold: **Robert McGregor** and Silver: **Sam Wolski**; Junior Men's Sabre – Gold: **Sam Wolski**. Ubuntu Schools Championships: **Landon McClure** (Gold U19 Foil); **Robert McGregor** (Gold U17 Foil and Epee and Silver U19 Foil and Epee); **Sam Wolski** (Silver U17 Foil and Epee); **Soo-Min Lee** (Gold U15 Foil and Epee); **Philip van Biljon** (Silver U15 Epee) and **Alex Collings** (Bronze U15 Foil). Cape Open WP Ranking Competition: Cadet Men's Foil: **Robert McGregor**; Junior Men's Sabre: **Sam Wolski**. Bishops won the Fencing Western Cape U19 Schools Championships.



*Murray Walters*



*Guy Paterson-Jones conquers Amarula 2*

**David Toplis** has been appointed Captain of Golf.

**Nicholas Kuhn** was awarded his Distinction Tie for being selected for SA U18 Hockey and participated in the U18 World Cup. **Michael Watson** was selected to the SA U21 Hockey Side, after a team of All Stars was chosen at the U21 IPT in Durban. **Michael Watson** was elected Captain of Hockey and **Charlie Plimsoll**, Vice Captain. Selected to represent WP A at the U18 IPT: **James Drummond, Sebastian Golding, Charlie Plimsoll, Steven Ryall, Jacques Tredoux** and **Michael Watson**.

**Nicholas Kuhn** was selected to represent South Africa in the U18 Junior World Ice Hockey Championships, held in Mexico City, and was awarded his Junior Protea Colours. **Cai Nebe** was selected to the SA Ice Hockey Men's Open team for the IIHF World Championships. He has been awarded his Full Protea Colours.

Congratulations to **James Johnston** and **Oliver Husband** who have been selected to represent Western Province for Rowing. **James Johnston** has been selected as the Captain of Rowing and **Oliver Husband** as Boatman for the 2011/2012 season. The Rowers did very well at the Selborne Regatta with the U16A Four and B Four winning medals and Bishops finishing 3rd overall. Similar results followed at the Buffalo Regatta. The Open Double won a gold medal while the U16 Eight finished 3rd; the Open Four 2nd. In the U15 Sculls, **Jason Liddiard** and **Grant Soll** placed 2nd and 3rd respectively. At the South African Schools' Championships, Bishops won no less than 6 medals – the most ever brought home across the age groups. **James Johnston** and **Oliver Husband** took the honours and brought home gold in the Open Doubles and were also awarded their SA Schools ties. **James Johnston** collected silver in the Open Sculls while the Open Four collected bronze, despite a boat breakage mid-race. **Dane Wilson** and **Frederick Scholtz** came fourth in the Pair and won the B-final Double. The U16 Four, stroked by **Jack Hanekom**, came second and the Eight, stroked by **James Dry**, collected bronze medals. The U16B Four came fourth in the A final. **Grant Soll** and **James Irvine** came third in the U15 Double. Bishops finished 8th overall. **Dane Wilson, James Johnston** and **Oliver Husband** were awarded Full Rowing Colours and **Frederick Scholtz**, Half Colours. **James Johnston** and **Oliver Husband** represented Western Province at the South African Junior Rowing Championships and based on their performances, **James** was selected for the South African Junior Worlds team to race in England. Oliver was selected for the South African Junior Development team to race in Amsterdam.

**Matthew Brooks** and **James Rule** placed 1st and 4th respectively in the U16 and 1st WP Air Rifle Shooting Championships.

The shooting squad beat the ODs in the annual competition for the Chippy Robinson Founders Day Shooting Trophy. This is the first time the College has won this shooting competition since 2008. The Shotlist of the Term trophy was awarded to **Wouter Kuhn**. **Wouter Kuhn, James Rule, Michael Korneiew, Henry Brown** and **Corbin Betheldo** were awarded Full Shooting Colours, and **Maxwell Houliston** and **Egor Arkhipov**, Half Colours. **Matthew Brooks** continues to do well in Western Province competitions, achieving again the top position in the junior sporter class.

**George Quenet** was awarded Full Swimming Colours, and **Stuart Bailey, Nic Coles, Keegan**

**Foreman** and **Darren Smith** were awarded Half Colours. South African Level 2 Championships – Congratulations to: **Jethro Tzemis** who won the 50m Breast stroke and who came second in the Men's 200m Breast stroke; **Jonty Quenet** who won a silver and bronze medal and was in the final for every race that he entered; **Keanan Alexander** who won 2 golds, 2 silvers and a bronze medal; **Callum Bell** who came 4th overall and 1st in his age group in the 3.2km race in Langebaan.

**Tristan Rusch** reached the finals of the WP Tennis Trials (singles) and was selected for the WP U17 Tennis Team – he was later selected as captain of the team. He teamed up with **Bran-don Wheeler** and they reached the finals of the Inter Schools Doubles Championship. **Tristan Rusch** was awarded Full Tennis Colors.

Mallett House reigned supreme on Founders Day, winning both the Junior and Senior Tug-of-War.

**Keegan Foreman** and **Nicholas Schooling** were selected for the Tournament Water Polo team at the KES Tournament. The 1st water polo team won the Mazinter Cup (the U19 League Winner's trophy) – Bishops has only won it twice in the history of the tournament. **Nicholas Coles**, **Stuart Bailey**, **Didier de Villiers**, **Keegan Foreman** (re-award), **Nicholas Schooling** (re-award) and **Michael Weaver** were awarded Full Water Polo Colours, and **David van der Merwe**, **Alexander Buchanan**, **Chris Cockburn**, **Chaaba Jangulo**, **David Jedeikin** and **James van Heerden**, Half Colours.

## AWARDS

### JERSEYS

#### *Academic*

---

**Dee Ferrandi**

### TIES

#### *Distinction*

---

**Nicholas Kuhn** (Hockey)

### *All Rounders*

---

**Oliver Marr**

### *Rowing*

---

**Daniel de Freitas**, **James Dry**, **Jack Hanekom**, **Simon Innes**, **Timothy Innes**, **Nyaki Makgoba**, **Afika Nyati**, **Adam van Wyngaarden**, **Michael Vanlierde** and **Dane Wilson**, **Frederick Scholtz**, **James Johnston**, **Oliver Husband** (Re-awards)

### *Service*

---

**Taahir Matthews** (Basketball)

## A FAREWELL TO STAFF

---



*Dr Jason Bantjes*

### **JASON BANTJES**

Jason Bantjes came to Bishops in January 2001 to fill the newly-created position of School Counsellor. He had been a very successful teacher and housemaster at Michaelhouse as well as being a Counsellor there, but his aspirations were now firmly focussed on developing himself as a Counsellor. Before him, Bishops had had an Academic Counsellor in the person of Tony Abbott, who was retiring, but now the school wanted to shift the emphasis from academic counselling to emotional, psychological and social support for the boys.

Jason's progress over the ten years he has spent here has brought about a massive shift in the concept of support for boys. The Bishops Support

Unit, set up in 2004 following the implementation of the 2010 Vision has now, under Jason's leadership grown into a potent force for good in the school. Apart from the Director, we have a full-time administrator, a Clinical Psychologist at the College, an Educational Psychologist at the Prep, two Intern Educational Psychologists (Masters students who are doing supervised practical training), a Counsellor at the Prep and a wide range of consultants whom we draw on for on-going support and therapy. Some of Jason's key achievements have been the breaking down of the stigma of boys' going to the psychologist for help; repeatedly supporting boys and staff to deal with difficult emotional and psychological issues; leading staff development in dealing with issues from ADHD, through drug and alcohol use and abuse, understanding personality and other features of adolescent development; and significantly, interpreting for the school the psychological aspects of crisis situations, so that we can deal better with them. He has also written letters for parents, as well as conducting parenting courses.

Jason's personal development has also been significant. After a couple of years here, he started a Research Masters degree in Psychology, and then following certain developments here at school, he took leave of absence for two years (2006 and 2007) to go to Rhodes University full-time to complete his Masters in Counselling Psychology, thus equipping himself fully and being able to register as a qualified Counselling Psychologist. He returned, and almost immediately threw himself into writing a doctorate, based on the events at the end of 2008 called Mayhem. He has successfully completed the doctorate which will be awarded in June. At the beginning of this year, he announced his intention to resign, and he will be taking up a lecturing position at the University of Stellenbosch starting in July. He will be sorely missed and we wish him every success in his new post.

*Michael King*



# i & TEAM

*Individual glory is insignificant when compared to winning as a team. Because the name on the front of the shirt is more important than the one on the back.*

*Visit [www.Nolands.co.za](http://www.Nolands.co.za) to meet our team.*

## CHAPLAIN'S REPORT

---

The year began at a cracking pace as the school focused on the strange and different school year before us. A later Easter in 2011 presented many challenges as the school holidays were out of the Easter season and school holidays. This meant that the school would have a school holiday, come back during the Passion week/Holy week period then have the Easter weekend combined with the many holidays at the end of April before settling in to school for a short while before mid-year exams and preparations for the Eisteddfod. Chapel time has been equally busy with a well-attended Christmas service in the Brooke Chapel and the many services which followed: welcoming staff back from their holidays, new boys and their parents to the school, and meeting the bright-eyed and bushy-tailed grade 0 classes which will be the class of 2024! World events of this time period include the recovery of the world's economic woes, the death of Osama bin Laden and the royal marriage of Will and Kate.

St Paul's Parish, Bree Street, BoKaap, has a special relationship with Bishops. The St Paul's primary school nearby was started as an Anglican parish school and still continues its association with the parish church. As a result of this Anglican connection, Bishops Prep supports the staff and students of the school supplying academic materials, books and expertise. The Chaplain is a part of these connections and was kindly invited to preach and celebrate at the parish Patronal festival on 30 January. In an effort to continue building bridges into the local community, St Thomas

parish, Rondebosch assisted with an Alpha youth course run at the school. A small but dedicated band of students met weekly with Phillip Donald and his very competent and enthusiastic team and have come to discover a deeper and more personal relationship with the Lord. It was good to see OD Kevin Smuts leading the music worship.

At school level, we enjoyed the fun and games of Founders Day and the wonderful camaraderie of sharing the Eucharist service with a number of ODs and present day students ending with a rousing rendition of the Psalm 150 before heading for the Avenue Mile, the Tug-of-War and the many games to be played through the day. The OD dinner in the Mallett Centre was also a special occasion with the Chaplain invited to say the Grace before the meal and the



*Founder's Day  
Eucharist*



*Rev Wilke blesses the pets*

interesting words of Gareth Penny (OD) and John Dobson (OD) to follow. The Pre Prep also hosted a lovely morning service centred around pets and pet care. Boys were invited to bring their pets to school to be blessed as they sat under the trees at the Pre Prep. What lovely chaos with well-behaved dogs, many hamsters, a few goldfish and a bird or two. Not a cat to be seen for some strange reason – maybe they are more sensible!

Holy Week began the second term and with it, the beautiful sounds of the Choir at the Taize Service focusing on the events of the last days of the Christ. The powerful writings of the Rev. Bob Commin combined with the hauntingly beautiful music of the choir and musicians echoing in the dark around the Memorial Chapel cut deep into the hearts and minds of all present as they journeyed in mind along the Via Delarosa reliving on the events of the last



hours of Christ's life and death. A fitting beginning to the serious stuff of Easter which continued with the Service of the Washing of the Feet on Thursday in Chapel and the solemn departure of the students as Easter began.

After the holiday period, all returned to the Chapel greeted by the cheerful glow of the Paschal Candle, signifying the fact that Christ has risen and that the Light of the World continues to bless us. The Watoto children's choir from Uganda joined us and shared their musical talents as they collected funds to support some of the many children's villages in Uganda. The Chapel collections were also able to support the works of The Haven Night Shelter and the Friends of the SAPS Child Protection Unit who provide comfort packs for children. Both the first and second term College Evensongs were well supported with the Chaplain preaching on the faith of Generation Y in the first term and Mr Michael King preaching on lives of service, friendship and dedication to the needs of others in the second term.

Prayer groups continue to flourish throughout the College and Prep. The power of prayer is tangible and evident as the boys, their families and the whole Bishops Community are held up in regular prayer. It is encouraging to see new faces join the circle and to invite many more to join the non-gender specific prayer groups of both the College and Prep. All are welcome. The Saturday Prayer Breakfast too, was a blessed event at which Gerry Couchman of the Global Leadership Summit (GLS) spoke of the growth of the event worldwide and the particular challenges of hosting the event annually in South Africa. He ended with an invitation for high schools across the land to look to creating a similar event specific to the needs of high school students and invited the Bishops Community to join them at the next GLS in October 2011.

Leon Glanvill is the driving force behind the College Impact Christian Group as well as the Tuesday evening Cell group wherein boys are challenged to examine and to deepen their faith relationship. Tribute must be paid to him for the sterling work he does in guiding these smaller groups of dedicated believers. Mike Hampton, Youth Pastor at the Prep, also works hard to challenge the boys in their faith journey with his fun but hard hitting messages at assembly, in the early morning prep groups and during his JAM sessions at the PrePrep. One also needs to acknowledge the many speakers who talk at the various Chapel talks and at other times and share their own experiences of Christian living so willingly.

Community wise, a number of services have happened in the Chapels. We acknowledge the marriages of Kerry-Ann Rose to Richard Lamb-Hughes, Melissa Norton to Malcolm Gray, Sue Gibson to David Roy Ritchie and Megan Hart-Davis to Jeremy Andrews. We also rejoiced in the baptisms of Benjamin Edward Klerck and Riley, Conna and Jordan Watson. Sadly, our year has also seen a number of untimely deaths and we mourn the loss of a number of special people including Thomas "Buzzy" de Kock, John Henry Selfe, Joan Harris, Ken Robinson, Dieter Weimar, Steven Watson, Patrick Cullinan, Ken Spencer, Dave Hiscock, Glen Hawkins and David Eadie. May they rest in peace and rise in glory. The Garden of Remembrance is also proving to be a wonderful place of peace for many and we have recently placed the ashes of a number of Bishops folk into the Garden including those of Steffan Coutts-Trotter, Richard and Joan Jones, Ken Robinson and John Selfe. We continue to invite you to use the Chapels for those special moments in your lives and to thank those who give so generously to the Chapel Improvement Fund.

*Rev Terry Wilke*

## HA MOLTENNO LIBRARY

Weeding out out-dated and unread books has been a major task since 2010; approximately 4000 of these have been removed to date, and sent to OASIS for second hand sale or recycling. We have registered with Kalahari.net as a second hand seller with our top quality, but specialised and obscure books on sale – books which may appeal to collectors. It is a reality that the library must keep up to date with world trends and being a laptop school has meant that most research is now being conducted on the internet and the school's intranet. Money is now being spent on modern literature; young adult reading and modern SA history and art books. Our DVD collection is growing rapidly too. A team, comprising Cai Nebe, Thom von Zahn, Tom Dusterwald, Emile Nauta and Jordan Apperley, was entered into the Cape Argus High School Quiz, and is hanging in despite being unable to spend much time on scouring the newspapers, with exams and the Eisteddfod looming. Competition is fierce as quite a bit of money and status are at stake, but our boys are just having fun and testing their ability to speed read for an hour before each round!

*Janis van Tonder*



***Cape Argus High School Quiz: Tom Dusterwald, Thom von Zahn, Emile Nauta and Cai Nebe***



## THE SOUND OF DREAMS KAWAI

**PIANOS, PERFECTED.**

GRANDS • UPRIGHTS • KEYBOARDS

021 788 9389

[www.kawai.co.za](http://www.kawai.co.za)

Ian Burgess-Simpson Pianos  
9 Atlantic Rd, Muizenberg



## POST MATRIC NEWS

Term two has been a very quiet term for the post matrics due to the fact that there are exams coming up and also because of the short break we had – which we, of course, enjoyed. Activities included an outing to Robben Island – interesting trip to a place with a lot of history; and to the Magistrate's Court. We also had a career exposition and were really happy to talk to people about the post matric year and all its advantage, such as a soft transition from high school to university, and how much it is a helpful year during which you can figure out and be sure of what you will be pursuing in your studies. Post matric, thankfully, gives us room to mature and grow as independent and responsible students, and prepares us for university. As the year has been progressing, as a grade we've learnt more about people as well as managing our freedom in moderation. All in all it has been a passive term and we look forward to writing exams and going home on what looks to be a great break!

*Ngaruko Mintsa-Ange*

## NEWS FROM HOUSES

### FOUNDERS

**Housemaster:** *Grant Norton*

**Head of School:** *Didier de Villiers*

**Head of House and Deputy Head of School:** *Tom Nathan*

**Deputy:** *Tarquin Carlsson*



Founders House has many boys involved in various areas of Bishops life; they range from first team rugby and cricket players to musicians, actors and debaters. The first activity of the year was the annual BRIC Cyclathon which is organised by the boys as a part of Habitat for Humanity. It was a huge success and well done to **Nick Golding** and the other Founders boys involved. Just two weeks into the year Relay Sports took place. Founders came 6th this year and although



*Siya Tengana (left) and Tim Swiel (centre) during the U19 Hurdles on Sports Day;  
Michael Mynhardt in full flight at the Inter House Gala*



*Founders Grade 8s with Tarquin Carlsson and Ryan Mills*

we may have not performed that well, **Tim Swiel** won the 100m final; this was a fantastic achievement. Founders are certainly hoping to improve on their placing next year. On a better note, congratulations to the Founders senior cricket team who remained unbeaten during the round robin stage of the Inter House cricket. The finals are due to take place in the fourth term this year. Founders, surprisingly, won many of the events at the Inter House swimming, including 2 out of the 3 Medley Relays, which count extra points, and won the gala, scoring 182 points on the day. The runners up were Mallett House on 174 points. We congratulate **Michael Mynhardt** on his great performance.

The second term is in full swing now, with all the preliminary Eisteddfod entries due as we speak, and exams only two weeks away for the seniors and three weeks away for the juniors. In the meantime, all of the boys are being kept very busy by the hectic academic schedule, mixed in with sport, societies and, of course, the Eisteddfod preparation. We are looking forward to the terms ahead and it is indeed a great privilege to be a part of Founders House.

*Tom Nathan*



## SCHOOL

**Housemaster:** *Jannie DeVilliers*

**Head of House:** *Che Prins*

**Deputy:** *Campbell Frost*

The 2010 leaders handed over a happy and successful House to the leadership group of 2011 and we have continued to perform well and contribute in all spheres of school life. We were fortunate to welcome a group of very positive grade 8s, who not only settled in easily under the guidance of their



*Dirk Kotze and Justin Hedges proudly flying the Top House flag at Sports Day*

Bishops Tennis captain 2011, who represented WP as the captain of the U18 team at the National Junior Championships. We entered the Inter House cricket competition as the defending champions, but were unable to retain the trophy. Later in the year we will also be defending our titles as Rugby Sevens and Golf champions.

The annual Top House Cabaret is a huge undertaking and this year placed more pressure on our boys because it was scheduled for the same weekend as Sports Day. The boys, staff and parents of Top House pulled together and staged one of the best Cabarets ever. Apart from the great team effort, it also showcased our superb actors and musicians. Three of our singers, **Peter**

mentors, but who have added much value to the house already.

Inter House athletics posed the first challenge for us: to maintain our excellent performance over the past three seasons. We were very proud of claiming the fourth position at Sports Day. We had a number of impressive performers, but **Llewellyn Eksteen** deserves a special mention – he went on to represent the Southern Cape Zone at the Provincial Athletics Championships in long jump. Another superb individual sportsman who did us proud was **Tristan Rusch**, the



*Llewellyn Eksteen – 4th place (WP Championships)*



**Anguria, Afika Nyati** and **Michael West**, were included in the Simply Blue singing group for 2011 – a significant achievement. **Sevi Steingasznr** and **Daniel Potgieter** amazed the audience with their exceptional talent and skill.

For the third consecutive year Top House entered a large group of boys into the Argus Cycle Tour in aid of our adopted Cederberg school, Grootkloof Primary. This time 21 boys signed up to tackle the 109km course – most without a single day's training and on mountain bikes. Every single one of these boys completed the course before the cut-off and we have raised a healthy sum. Thank you to all those parents and friends who contributed to the fundraising.

Three of our grade 10s have been selected for exchange later this year. **Afika Nyati** will be going to Argentina on the Chase Foundation Exchange, **Nyakallo Makgoba** will represent Bishops at Scots College in Australia and **Sevi Steingasznr** will visit the USA, where he will attend the Montgomery Bell Academy.

Top House can look back on an eventful, successful and happy half-year. We thank the resident staff and our tutors for their care and interest in every individual in this House.

*Che Prins and Campbell Frost*



## WHITE

**Housemaster:** *Angus Firth*

**Head of House:** *Michael Korneiew*

**Deputy:** *Michael Foxcroft*

The year started successfully, not only in sport, but more importantly the House is happy, spirited and competitive. The term began with the usual 'gees-building' IN-weekend where the traditional inter-tutor group soccer took place – Mr Lancer's group took over the victory podium! We hosted a family braai and a karaoke evening for the boys and parents. The karaoke was painful, hugely amusing for the most, and at times inspiring. The evening concluded with a house rendition of 'Waka-waka' by Shakira which was a great way to conclude a memorable and successful weekend.



*The victorious Athletics Team – Winners of Relay Sports, Heats Week and Sports Day*



*Jack Nebe, Michael Foxcroft, Jason Morris and Kris Otto proudly wearing their White House Ties of Excellence*

Sports Day was earlier than usual, so there was less time than to prepare for the opportunity to challenge for the triple crown: Relay Sports, Heats Week and Sports Day. White House became the first House in recorded history to win the triple crown for three years in a row. The leadership from **Michael Foxcroft** and **Kris Otto** paved the way and the athletes in the House performed to their best. The Tug O' War was a bit of a disappointment this year as our opponents in the final were mostly humongous post matrics from Mallett who were just too strong in the final. We tend to come last in the swimming gala every year; but this year we came seventh! There was no doubt that we had the best support on the day! Our lack of swimming prowess also continued in the water polo pool where our two 1st Team players, **Chaaba Jangulo** and **David van der Merwe**, could not help much and we were unceremoniously dispatched by the star-studded Birt team in the first round. The Inter House cricket competition has never been a White House strongpoint; however this year the boys were determined to give it a crack! It began well with the 8 wicket demolition of School House in the first pool match. Unfortunately, that was as good as it got for the men in striped blue as we crashed to a 10 wicket defeat to Gray House and a narrow loss to Founders.

A number of new additions and renovations have taken place in the House with both the interior and exterior in the process of being painted; a new stone bench and tree (donated by the 2010 matrics) being erected on the circle in front of the House; and the foyer being tiled – this has made a massive difference.

Four boys were awarded ties of excellence at the end of term Sports Awards Dinner: Jason Morris – Winning shot put at Triangular, General Excellence in Athletics and Overall Excellence in contribution to White House sport; **Jack Nebe** – representing South Africa in Ice Hockey and General Contribution to White House sport; **Kris Otto** – General Excellence over the years and dedication to White House sport; **Michael Foxcroft** – Captain of Athletics, General Excellence over the years and dedication to White House sport; **James Drummond** – South African Schools Hockey and excellence in contribution to White House sport.

*Michael Korneiew*



## GRAY

**Housemaster:** *Dean Sudding*

**Head of House:** *Charles Plimsoll*

**Deputy:** *Timothy Dennis*

It seems as though it was yesterday that the grade 8s were walking around, not quite sure what to think of their new surroundings, but thanks to the ethos within Gray, they managed to settled in quickly.

The accumulated results of Relay Sports and Sports Day placed us fifth. On Founder's Day we competed in the Inter House tug-of-war, with the juniors reaching the finals and the seniors having a respectful defeat in the second round. After beating School House in the Inter House cricket, we now move on to the finals in the fourth term for both junior and senior teams. The Inter House gala saw **Alex Buchanan** winning two trophies, including the Fast Man! Gray is known for having many senior boys in first team sport. In 1st team cricket we had **Charlie Plimsoll**, **Sean-Michael**

**Campleman, Daniel Russell** (WP U17 Squad) and **Richard Tissiman** (WP U18B), who was also vice captain. In the 1st VIII we have **Dane Wilson** (Captain of Boats), **Rob Temlett, Luke Heydenrych,** and **James Briggs,** whilst **Ollie Husband** and **James Johnston** focused on sculls and doubles. In 1st team water polo we have **Alex Buchanan.** In 1st team hockey we have **Michael Watson** (Captain, WPU18A, SAU19 and U21), **Charlie Plimsoll** (Vice Captain and WPU18A),

and **Andrew Gebers.** In first team basketball we had **Timothy Dennis.** Our golfers, **Matthew Stevenson** and **Cole Cruickshank,** represented Bishops at the World Schools Champs in Stellenbosch. There are also 5 boys who have reached National Level. **Nick Kuhn** made the South African Junior Ice Hockey team (U18) which toured Mexico for the third division Junior World Champs and came third, winning bronze. **Mohammed Bhawoodien** is ranked number 1 in SA U18 chess. **Michael Watson** made the SA U19 and U21 hockey teams. **James Johnston** was selected for the SA Rowing Squad to partake in the World Champs in August. **Nicholas Marine** represented South Africa at the International Schools Public Speaking and Debating World Competition held in Australia. **Ollie Husband** was selected to represent the Trident Rowing Team in July in Holland. **Mark Austin, Callum Bell** and **Shaun Van Vuuren** (who also completed the gruelling Midmar Mile) took part in the SA Life Saving Champs. **Mr John Knight** and his wife **Jessica** recently successfully completed the gruelling Cape Epic for the second year in a row. It is evident from the above that the House which normally focuses on academics, music and culture, has many more strings to its bow and we thank and congratulate the above for the kudos that they



*National Representatives: Mohammed Bhawoodien, James Johnston, Michael Watson, Nick Kuhn and Nicholas Marine*



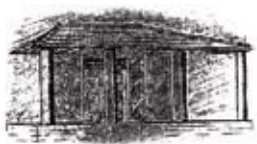
*Gray House Matrics 2011*

do bring to the House and College.

The school production of *'Master Harold ... and the Boys'* has been afforded the opportunity of performing at the Edinburgh Fringe Festival in August – **Matthew Sudding** is the Assistant Director. **Nick Cotchobos, Seamus Keir, Nick Marine, Ziyaad Adam** and **Ian Douglass** have been selected to go on exchange. **Daniel Russell** is away on Exchange in the UK at Ros-sill College and on the cricketing front, he has already notched up 3 fifties and a century.

To the matrics who are all on the leadership programme, thank you for being such a tight knit team and leading the house in a quiet, stable and humble way. We would also like to take this opportunity in thanking our tutors and Housemasters: **Messrs Dean Sudding, John Knight, John Holtman, Geoff Kieswetter, Wayne Tucker** and **Donovan Abrey** and our ladies **Ms Rhoda Manie** and **Cheryl Gammon** for leading the House in their normal balanced, wise and empathetic manner. We would also like to thank **Carol Witbooi** for all the work that she puts into Gray in looking after the boys, their possessions and the House. For more news on Gray House, there is a Gray House website that can be accessed via the Bishops website.

*Matthew Sudding*



## OGILVIE

**Housemaster:** *Glen Gibbon*

**Head of House:** *Michael Weaver*

**Deputy:** *Bradley Bolus*

The year began strongly with our gutsy performance in Relay Sports, with our most impressive performance on the athletic front being our third place finish on Sports Day, with stalwart performances from our own **Steven Falconer, Oliver Marr** and our new young-gun runner, **Desmond Fairall**. This was a huge improvement on last year's results, laying the platform for years to come. This form then continued with a top half finish in



*Sports Day Support: Iain Craven, Brevan Thomson and Callum Kilpin*

the swimming, in which our Senior Medley Relay Team pulled out a surprise win, thanks to solid efforts from the likes of **Iain Craven** and **Jethro Tzemis**. For the third year running, Ogilvie's Sailing Team, described as the Pride of Ogilvie, has retained The Ovenstone Trophy. With South African sailors, **Callum Kilpin** and **Brevan Thompson**, little stood between our boys and the victory. Both our Junior





*Ogilvie Inter House Swimming Squad*

and Senior Cricket teams have advanced to the semi-finals of their respective age groups. With impressive innings such as **Nicolai Smith's** century in our romping of Mallett House, our boys scored over two hundred runs in their twenty overs. We wish them well for the knock-out stages which will commence towards the end of the year.

On the cultural front, the annual Ogilvie Variety Evening was a huge success. Adopting the theme of 'The Ogilvie Café', our mothers did an outstanding job in providing an evening of the utmost standard, while the boys performed a show to match, littered with Mr Gibbon spoofs and, for the first time ever, none other than Mr Robertson! From the Grade 9 skit about the perception of 'Life as a Matric', to **Jake Bennett's** musical prowess, and even to the interpretive and controversial 'Call on Me' dance routine by the Matrics, the evening must surely be remembered as one for the books.

With the boys all in high spirits and the new boys officially a part of the House and school, Ogilvie seems set for yet another great year to add to our illustrious history.

*Michael Weaver*



## KIDD

**Housemaster:** Graeme Klerck

**Head of House:** Darren Smith

**Deputy:** Matthew Golesworthy

The past two terms have been a very exciting and active time. We



*Dan Brophy and Courtney  
Blandin de Chalain on  
Sports Day*

started the first term in full force, launching into early-morning runs within the first week of school! Relay Sports was just around the corner and we had no time to waste. The men of Kidd demonstrated an amazing level of passion on the day, for which the athletes were very appreciative. For the new boys, Relay Sports was the first occasion on which they experienced the House as a family and it certainly seemed to make a good impression on them. Next was Sports Day! Amongst other outstanding results, **Liam Pitcher** won the U19 High Jump event after a very intense final round against Founders, and the Kidd Senior Relay finished in second place.

Founders Day was a great success by all accounts. **Stuart Bristow** came 4th in the Avenue Mile and Mr Theron's tutor group narrowly won the final of the Inter House soccer tournament. Both the Senior and Junior tug-of-war teams put up a good fight, but were unfortunately overpowered. The matrics did a sterling job in their traditional task of selling

and delivering Valentine's Day roses to the school, making a profit of over R1500, which went to the matric present to the House and charity. A number of House functions have also taken place



*Inter House tug-of-war team talk*

this year, including the memorable Grade 9 and Matric dinners and the Mentor/Mentee braai which helped the new boys to get to know the Matrics and vice versa.

Several Kidd House boys have recently outdone themselves and excelled in various sporting and cultural activities. **Ty Wills** was cast as the main character in the school play, *'Master Harold' ... and the Boys* and soon tours the show to the Edinburgh Fringe Festival; **Keenan Alexander** and **Darren Smith** achieved highly in the Open Water Swimming Championships and the Midmar Mile. Some of the more alternative achievements include: **Matthew van der Linden** making the top 25 list for stand up paddling and **Julian van der Watt** being placed 3rd in the WP Regional Go-Karting Race. Be sure to visit the new Kidd House website, containing dozens of photos from recent events. It is updated regularly and is linked to the Bishops website.

We wish the entire House, especially the Matrics, the best of luck in the up-coming exams and a very successful Eisteddfod. A huge amount of work has gone into its preparation and I know that the Matrics have the ability to lead us to victory this year.

*Graham Siebert*



## BIRT

**Housemaster:** *Trevor Pasquallie*

**Head of House and Deputy Head of School:** *Ernie Koela*

**Deputy:** *Ludan Theron*

As the term ends and we look toward to the future and what it holds, let us take a moment to reflect on the exceptional performances, achievements and contributions that Birt men have made to the House and

school, ranging from provincial Cricket, SA Ice Hockey, and the captaining of College sides, reflecting the potent nature and calibre of the young men in Birt House.

The fresh influx of nervous new boys entered our ranks, but quickly adapted to the lifestyle of Bishops. The Birt House Safari followed their grade camp and it became apparent that they had bonded well as a grade, and with their matric leaders.

The House, in general, has a good spirit and the recent renovations and cosmetic improvements make Birt House a warm and inviting space. So far this year we have achieved much: second on Sports Day; the open cricket team won their first Inter House game in 12 years; and both senior and junior teams made it through to the finals later in the year. In the second term the water polo side



*Inter Tutor Group soccer winners*



*Birt's first Music Concert: Liam Tennis, Jamie Conrad, Cole Barnard and Devon Leonard*

brought home yet another trophy and the swimming team came third in the Inter House swimming event. Birt House also held its first Music Concert midway through the term. This concert was dedicated to **David Eadie**, Head of Birt House (1992). Birt House can be proud of all these achievements.



*Sihle Qashani (Willie), Khona Mhlabeni, Trevor Pasquallie, Brian Koela, Ernie Koela (Sam) at the Opening Night Performance of 'Master Harold and the Boys'*

Two Birt House actors, **Ernie Koela** and **Sihle Qashani**, shone in this year's school play, *Master Harold and the Boys*. This powerful production brought tears to many an eye, and is a testament to the sensitive handling of the material by our boys. They will be travelling to the Edinburgh Fringe Festival in August, a first for Bishops!

Our goals as a leader group are: to leave a legacy; have a presence and to instill the Birt House pride we knew as 'new boys!' These goals are slowly manifesting themselves in the House. I wish the House success in the year ahead. To my fellow matrices, remember that, 'with great power comes great responsibility'.

*Trevor Pasquallie and Ernie Koela*



# Celebrating Rugby for 150 Years.



Running rugby

☐

Overhead passes

☐

Crunching tackles

☐

Quick hands

☐



## MALLETT

**Housmaster:** *David Ledwidge*

**Head of House:** *Robert Smith*

**Deputy:** *James Morris*

The House has experienced a mixture of highs and lows, but we can be proud in the way in which we have dealt with both defeat and great victories. We remain inspired by the incredible performances of last year's matrics and we feel strengthened and confident about the challenges ahead: Eisteddfod, Inter House rugby and soccer, and the Matric Exams. Hearty congratulations must be given to all the boys for the full support and co-operation they have given to the leadership team of 2011.

At the beginning of the year we welcomed a fresh group of grade 8s who quickly adapted to College life and who showed their desire to be part of the House. In the second week of the first term, the matrics and grade 8s had a great day together, along with a few staff members, as we climbed to the top of Lion's Head. This was an opportunity for the matrics to form bonds with their mentees and other grade 8s, but also a good time for the grade 8s to socialise amongst themselves and begin to create new friendships with the boys who came from other schools.

After an impressive Relay Sports, we did not do as well as expected when it came to Sports Day. However, we did not lose morale and kept a positive attitude. Thank you to all the parents that co-operated with us and gave lifts at inconvenient times! Once again, a sea of blue, black and white vests dominated the Avenue Mile and the boys really got involved by dressing up and decorating anything within an arm's length in the Mallett House colours. **Kimón Haralambous** won the junior section of the race which was the first of many Founders Day victories. I am sure all of you were flooded by Mr Ledwidge's e-mails, giving a minute by minute update of everything that happened! In the end, we won Junior and Senior Tug-of-War, and the Long Distance Gala. We also made a solid impact in the shooting – helping the boys to beat the ODs for the first time in a while. Congratulations to the boys for supporting and to all who contributed in bringing in those trophies.

A number of our grade 10s have been chosen for this year's Exchange Programme. Congratulations to **Cuan Hablutzel**, **Andrew McAlpin**, **Keegan Sutherland** and **Sam Wolski**. We wish them good luck and we hope they enjoy themselves overseas. Our water-polo wonder-kid, **Nick Schooling**, unable to lead the House to victory in the Inter House Water Polo, was integral in helping Bishops 1st XI have a fantastic first half of the season with a Mazinter Cup win and a final appearance in the KES tournament in Johannesburg. His awesome performances in the pool were acknowledged by his inclusion in the U18 South African Water Polo team. This is a fantastic achievement, and he deserves it. On a more academic note, we congratulate **Alessio Giuricich** on a fantastic effort at the Intel International Expo Science festival in America. **Alessio**, apart from winning place prizes in two categories for his Expo study on "Epidemiology of Sugar Dependence Amongst Adolescents", has also been awarded naming rights for a minor planet in a new constellation discovered by the MIT LINEAR programme. A great honour in the science world!

Mallett will continue to strive for excellence over the next half year and beyond!

*Robert Smith*

# COLLEGE CULTURE

## 'MASTER HAROLD' ... AND THE BOYS

**Memorial Theatre: 23 – 26 March and 3 – 5 May 2011**

*'... a moving, intense experience that touched everyone in the audience!'*



*Ty Wills (Hally), Ernie Koela (Sam) and Sihle Qashani (Willie)*

In the 29 years since *'Master Harold'... and the Boys* first premiered on Broadway, the world has changed a great deal; the decades-old racial segregation system of apartheid in our country, which drives the play, has since dissolved. However, all these years later, it is still an issue that can both captivate you and stir every emotion in your body and this couldn't be displayed more clearly than in the telling of the story of the quaint St Georges' Park Tea-Room in Port Elizabeth. It is not often that a production has the ability to move and amaze you but Bishops' rendition managed to do exactly that from the minute the curtain was raised on the remarkable 1950s set built by **Mark McKeown**.

The story behind *Master Harold* is one of friendship, love, judgement and betrayal. The somewhat secret friendship that exists between young, inquisitive Hally (**Ty Wills**), wise waiter, Sam (**Ernie Koela**) and good-natured cleaner, Willie (**Sihle Qashani**) is both touching and engaging. Despite the fact that only three actors held the stage, the play was held together by a hardworking front of house, backstage and technical crew of **Matthew Sudding** (Assistant Director), **Stephen Crowther** (Prompt), **Sadiq Majal**, **Maxwell Houliston**, **Murray Bampffield-Duggan**, **Russell Drury** (sound and lighting) and **David Wilke** (Production Secretary). The Bishops production ran as a single scene. The three actors managed to deliver their characters flawlessly over the four nights that the production was performed and for a further three fund-raiser shows – a remarkable achievement in itself. The fact that the manner in which they played their parts was so convincing and emotionally-engaging deserves extensive praise. Together with the exceptional acting, brilliant attention to detail in



*'Master Harold' ...  
and the Boys Poster*

all aspects of this production created a completely authentic atmosphere and delivered a moving, intense experience that touched everyone in the audience. The outstanding set design and styling made every member of the audience feel as if they were sitting in the St Georges' Tea Room on that cold afternoon in the 1950s and so acknowledgement must go to **Guy Paterson-Jones, Kabelo Gcabashe** and **Oliver Marr** for their involvement in managing the props and stage.

It is indisputable that Bishops' rendition of *'Master Harold and the Boys'* had a significant impact on every person who saw it in one way or another. The touching story of three people bound together by the system that also kept them apart was delivered with utmost precision under the careful guidance of director, **Wayne Tucker**, to make it the powerful and impactful play that it was. It was a story that not only managed to captivate

the audience, but also taught all who saw it something immeasurably important – the value of friendship and love despite differences, and how quickly it can be lost or betrayed.

This production of *'Master Harold and the Boys'* wholeheartedly deserves the accolade it has achieved in being accepted to perform at the Edinburgh Fringe Festival in August, and we wish all members of the cast and crew the very best of luck.

*Ethan Gray*

## GRADE 10 HISTORY EXCURSION TO THE CHAVONNES BATTERY MUSEUM AND FORT WYNYARD

The group visited the above historical sites, accompanied by **Dr Rodney Warwick** and **Messrs Dave Mallett, Paul Murray** and **Warren Wallace**. **Mr Willem Steenkamp**, a well known author on both South African military affairs and Cape History, facilitated our students' exploration of this fascinating heritage project – the Chavonnes Battery Museum. The museum is structured upon the remnants of a Dutch East Indies Company fortification, completed in 1726 and one of a lengthy range of cannon batteries and forts placed strategically around the Cape Peninsula by the Dutch and British colonial authorities to deter attack and/or invasion. During the construction of the BoE's Head Office near the Waterfront Clock Tower in 1999, the company ensured the Chavonnes Battery's excavation and the construction of a museum thereon. Our students were able to hear Willem Steenkamp's authoritative explanation of the battery's purpose and the Cape's link to the post-Renaissance economic globalization which impacted upon the historical fortunes of South Africa in the following centuries.

The other historical site visited was the Fort Wynyard Battery in front of the Cape Town Stadium. Today this site is occupied by the Cape Garrison Artillery, a SANDF Citizen Force anti-aircraft artillery regiment. Most of Fort Wynyard was constructed by the British colonial authorities during the nineteenth century and manned by the South African military throughout most of the twentieth century. It contains several examples of coastal defence artillery through the decades, along with Soviet built anti-aircraft





*Students at a World War vintage six inch gun at Fort Wynyard*



*Mac Bisset (OD) addressing the Bishops grade 10 history group*

artillery captured by the SADF from Angolan/SWAPO/Cuban forces during the 1980s. The former curator of the Fort Wynyard museum (1960 OD **'Mac' Bisset**) as it was before closure during the early 1990s, due to the supposed lack of government capacity to fund heritage, conducted the large Bishops group through the site with his customary enthusiasm. Fort Wynyard was the Examination Battery for Cape Town harbour, meaning that its guns covered any vessel entering the bay during the World Wars until 'examination' by the port authorities confirmed the vessel's identity and non-hostile intentions. The students walked across the battery ramparts on a hot day, the weather adding to the magnificent panoramic view of Table Bay visible from Fort Wynyard. This completed an enjoyable tour by our boys of some of Cape Town's most important military historical heritage sites. Our thanks go to Mac Bisset and the Cape Garrison Artillery for ensuring permission to visit Fort Wynyard, along with our students also receiving a first class guided tour. We will be back with another group next year.

*Rodney Warwick*



*The Grade 10 History Class of 2011 inside Fort Wynyard*

# COLLEGE SPORT

## AQUATICS

### BISHOPS INTERHOUSE GALA

EVENT	WINNERS
<b>1</b> Junior Individual medley	<b>ALEXANDER, Keanan</b> (Kidd)
<b>2</b> Middle individual medley	<b>MYNHARDT, Michael</b> (Founders)
<b>3</b> Senior individual medley	<b>QUENET, George</b> (Mallett)
<b>4</b> Junior Freestyle Relay	Founders
<b>5</b> Middle Freestyle Relay	Founders
<b>6</b> Senior Freestyle Relay	Birt
<b>7</b> u19 100m Backstroke	<b>BUCHANAN, Alexander</b> (Gray)
<b>8</b> u19 50m Butterfly	<b>FOREMAN, Keegan</b> (Birt)
<b>9</b> u19 Long Distance	<b>QUENET, George</b> (Mallett)
<b>10</b> u19 100m Freestyle	<b>COLES, Nicholas</b> (Birt)
<b>11</b> Under 19 Breast stroke (new trophy)	<b>QUENET, George</b> (Mallett)
<b>12</b> Open Fastman	<b>BUCHANAN, Alexander</b> (Gray)
<b>13</b> UNDER 14/Junior Victor Ludorum	<b>ALEXANDER, K</b> (Kidd) Grade 8
<b>14</b> UNDER 16/Middle Victor Ludorum	<b>QUENET, J</b> (Mallett) Grade 9
<b>15</b> UNDER 19/Senior Victor Ludorum	<b>QUENET, G</b> (Mallett) Grade 12
<b>16</b> Champion House	Founders

The 2010/2011 swimming season ended with the Inter House long distance and short distance galas.

Congratulations to the swimmers who did so well and to the house swimming captains for excellent organisation. The following swimmers were awarded colours at the end of the season: Full colours (re-award): **George Quenet**. Half colours: to the following, all in matric, who have been loyal and dedicated swimmers in the

A team for at least 4 years: **Stuart Bailey, Nic Coles, Keegan Foreman** and **Darren Smith** (who also swam Midmar Mile twice).

*Olga Peel*



*Mrs Quenet congratulates Keanan Alexander (U14), Jonty Quenet (U16) and George Quenet (U19) on being named Victor Ludorum in their respective age groups. George Quenet was awarded the Rhodes Cup, donated by Cecil John Rhodes.*



*Bishops arrives and the 76th Triangular begins*

## ATHLETICS

The Athletics season was particularly hectic this year, what with a new MIC and Sports Day being held at the end of week three, a full week earlier than when it has usually been held, which did not allow for enough House preparation. Relay Sports, always a competitive and fun event, was eventually won by White (109 points), following by Birt, 23 point behind. Heats Week proved to follow without incident, despite the fact that the grade 8s only joined us on the Tuesday, as they were away on Newboy Camp. White House (2362 points) seriously outgunned all opponents, with the next best House, Founders, only amassing 1145 points. A good start to their campaign indeed. Sports Day was a particularly successful day, although not in terms of records. White House (309 points) finished well ahead of Birt (221 points) and Ogilvie (211 points), and picked up the lion's share of the awards too. The Victors Ludorum were as follows:

### VICTORS LUDORUM

Age Group	Name	Points
u14	<b>HANEKOM, Sebastian</b> -White - 8	20
u15	<b>LOMBARD, Daniel</b> -White - 9	32
u16	<b>DU PLESSIS, Michael</b> -Kidd - 10	27
u19	<b>FOXCROFT, Michael</b> -White - 12	28

## SPORTS DAY RESULTS

EVENT	1	2	3
u14 - 100 Metres	Smit, Cornel - 13.1	Dixey Date Chong, Dakota - 13.2	Roberts, Matthew - 13.2
u14 - 200 Metres	Hanekom, Sebastian - 27.1	Crowther, Jonathan - 27.7	Roberts, Matthew - 27.7
u14 - 400 Metres	Hanekom, Sebastian - 1.00.3	Nel, Justin - 1.02.8	van der Ross, Imran - 1.04.6
u14 - 80 Metres Hurdles	Leyds, Tristan - 16.1	Hamutenya, Ennio - 16.2	Castle, Dylan - 16.4
u14 - 800 Metres	Cotchobos, Christian - 2.25.9		Murphy, Edward - 2.30.8
u14 - Discus	Potgieter, Leonardo - 22.84	Alberts, Michael - 21.8	Nel, Justin - 20.50
u14 - High Jump	Rudston, Matthew - 1.4	Gordon, Elliott - 1.3	Joubert, Josua - 1.3
u14 - Long Jump	Salomo, Brandon - 4.77	Mayosi, Phiwe - 4.67	Hitchman, Christopher - 4.67
u14 - Shot Put	da Graca, Luciano - 11.52	Willis, Ross - 10.48	Day, William - 9.83
u15 - 100 Metres	Bruiners, Devon - 12.4	Walters, Reuben - 12.7	Bester, Nic - 12.8
u15 - 100 Metres Hurdles	Lombard, Daniel - 16.2	Bruiners, Devon - 17.1	Woolley, Jonathan - 17.6
u15 - 1500 Metres	Fairall, Desmond - 5.02.7	Bristow, Stuart - 5.10.3	Langerman, Rupert - 5.13.2
u15 - 200 Metres	Bruiners, Devon - 25.1	Bester, Nic - 26	Heunis, Justin - 26.4
u15 - 400 Metres	Warne, William - 59.0	Walters, Reuben - 1.00.1	Linley, Max - 1.01.5
u15 - 800 Metres	Walters, Reuben - 2.19.3	Warne, William - 2.21.4	Meyer, Tristan - 2.25.0
u15 - Discus	Lombard, Daniel - 34.43	MacIntyre, Jez - 29.72	Tennis, Liam - 28.02
u15 - High Jump	Heunis, Justin - 1.55	Hyslop, Nicholas - 1.55	Leach, Luke - 1.5
u15 - Javelin	Lombard, Daniel - 31.08	Woolley, Jonathan - 29.03	Huppert, Dean - 27.69
u15 - Long Jump	Walters, Reuben - 5.39	Warne, William - 5.11	Woolley, Jonathan - 4.98
u15 - Shot Put	Lombard, Daniel - 11.72	Allan, Tim - 10.34	Turnbull, Graham - 10.23
u16 - 100 Metres	Jacobs, Keenan - 11.9	du Plessis, Michael - 12.1	Erlangsen, Gregory - 12.7
u16 - 100 Metres Hurdles	Dube, Zukile - 16.1	Erlangsen, Gregory - 16.5	du Plessis, Michael - 16.8
u16 - 1500 Metres	Marr, Oliver - 4.51.3	Cotchobos, Nick - 4.54.5	van Niekerk, Josh - 5.12.9
u16 - 200 Metres	Jacobs, Keenan - 24.4	du Plessis, Michael - 25.1	van Ryneveld, Anthony - 25.6
u16 - 400 Metres	Herberstein, Max - 58.4	Carter, Alexander - 58.9	Day, James - 1.01.1
u16 - 800 Metres	Marr, Oliver - 2.18.3	Cotchobos, Nick - 2.20.27	Barker, Luke - 2.25.7
u16 - Discus	Hanekom, Jack - 39.26	de Klerk, Dean - 33.91	Gush, James - 33.57
u16 - High Jump	Smith, Adam - 1.6	Carter, Alexander - 1.55	
u16 - Javelin	Hablutzel, Cuan - 41.94	Hanekom, Jack - 34.10	van Niekerk, Josh - 33.84
u16 - Long Jump	Wyatt-Smith, Justin - 5.49	du Plessis, Michael - 5.45	Erlangsen, Gregory - 5.39
u16 - Shot Put	de Klerk, Dean - 12.13	Kirk, Alistair - 12.12	Maimba, Allen - 11.34
u19 - 100 Metres	Swiel, Tim - 12.0	Prins, Che - 12.1	da Graca, Emilio - 12.2
u19 - 110 Metres Hurdles	Shanjengange, Kevin -	Eksteen, Llewellyn -	Toplis, David -
u19 - 1500 Metres	Falconer, Steven - 4.36.1	Foxcroft, Michael - 4.46.3	Comitis, Michel - 4.48.0
u19 - 200 Metres	Swiel, Tim - 24.4	Kotze, Johnny - 24.4	Morris, Jason - 24.6
u19 - 3000 Metres	Falconer, Steven - 10.18.9	Golding, Nicholas - 10.44.2	Shaw, John - 10.49.0
u19 - 400 Metres	Foxcroft, Michael - 53.5	Nebe, Jack - 55.1	Bolus, Reece - 55.4
u19 - 800 Metres	Foxcroft, Michael - 2.06.2	Falconer, Steven - 2.07.5	Watson, Michael - 2.11.0
u19 - Discus	Morris, Jason - 35.05	Drummond, James - 32.03	Motale, Tshepo - 31.89
u19 - High Jump	Pitcher, Liam - 1.75	Stirrup, Timothy - 1.75	Arnols, Junade - 1.6
u19 - Javelin	Kotze, Johnny - 46.24	Korneiew, Michael - 41.34	Drummond, James - 40.18
u19 - Long Jump	Eksteen, Llewellyn - 6.01	Arnols, Junade - 5.89	Alexander, Gregory - 5.87
u19 - Shot Put	Morris, Jason - 12.95	da Graca, Emilio - 12.92	Tissiman, Richard - 11.68



Bishops hosted the 76th Triangular on Lutgensvale amidst the building of the Skeeles Pavilion. It was not a good day for Bishops Athletics, who after the highs of 2010, failed to build on their successes. Boys today seem to be too busy playing other team sports to take off enough time to train for the Triangular and this is something that needs to be addressed, if the Triangular is to retain the prestige it has always held. No records were broken on the day.

### TRIANGULAR RESULTS

EVENT	1	2	3
UNDER 19 3000 m	SACS - 9:57.7	RONDEBOSCH - 10:08.8	SACS - 10:16.3
UNDER 19 Discus	RONDEBOSCH - 36.44	<b>J. MORRIS</b> - 34.92	SACS - 34.68
UNDER 19 High Jump - Pit A	SACS - 1.75	<b>T. STIRRUP</b> - 1.7	
UNDER 16 Shot Put	<b>A. KIRK</b> - 12.05	<b>D. DE KLERK</b> - 11.74	SACS - 11.38
UNDER 15 High Jump - Pit B	RONDEBOSCH - 1.6	RONDEBOSCH - 1.55	<b>J. HEUNIS</b> - 1.5
UNDER 14 Long Jump	SACS - 5.73	RONDEBOSCH - 5.50	SACS - 5.29
UNDER 15 Javelin	RONDEBOSCH - 41.67	SACS - 39.80	RONDEBOSCH - 33.56
UNDER 16 800 m	RONDEBOSCH - 2:11.3	<b>O. MARR</b> - 2:13.1	SACS - 2:13.6
UNDER 19 800 m	RONDEBOSCH - 2:01.6	<b>M. FOXCROFT</b> - 2:03.9	RONDEBOSCH - 2:06.5
UNDER 14 800 m	SACS - 2:24.9	RONDEBOSCH - 2:26.2	
UNDER 19 100 m	SACS - 11.0	RONDEBOSCH - 11.2	RONDEBOSCH - 11.3
UNDER 16 100 m	RONDEBOSCH - 11.4	RONDEBOSCH - 11.5	SACS - 11.7
UNDER 14 100 m	RONDEBOSCH - 11.7	RONDEBOSCH - 12.1	SACS - 12.3
UNDER 15 100 m	SACS - 11.5	SACS - 11.9	RONDEBOSCH - 12.1
UNDER 19 Long Jump	<b>L. EKSTEEN</b> - 6.33	<b>J. ARNOIS</b> - 6.03	SACS - 5.94
UNDER 19 Javelin	<b>J. KOTZE</b> - 53.05	RONDEBOSCH - 47.05	SACS - 46.16
UNDER 16 High Jump - Pit A	SACS - 1.7	SACS - 1.6	<b>A. SMITH</b> - 1.55
UNDER 14 Shot put	<b>L. DA GRACA</b> - 11.94	RONDEBOSCH - 11.75	SACS - 11.52
UNDER 15 1 500 m	SACS - 4:51.5	SACS - 4:59.4	RONDEBOSCH - 5:05.2
UNDER 15 Shot Put	RONDEBOSCH - 12.65	<b>T. ALLAN</b> - 11.47	SACS - 11.34
UNDER 16 Discus	<b>J. HANEKOM</b> - 34.09	RONDEBOSCH - 32.39	<b>D. DE KLERK</b> - 29.07
UNDER 15 400 m	<b>R. WALTERS</b> - 56.9	<b>W. WARNE</b> - 57.5	SACS - 59.0
UNDER 16 400 m	RONDEBOSCH - 54.9	<b>J. HANEKOM</b> - 57.0	SACS - 57.4
UNDER 19 400 m	RONDEBOSCH - 52.1	<b>G. VAN DER ROSS</b> - 53.0	SACS - 53.4
UNDER 15 Long Jump	SACS - 5.89	RONDEBOSCH - 5.76	RONDEBOSCH - 5.40
UNDER 14 High Jump - Pit B	SACS - 1.55	SACS - 1.5	RONDEBOSCH - 1.45
UNDER 19 Shot Put	<b>J. MORRIS</b> - 13.02	<b>E. DA GRACA</b> - 12.58	SACS - 12.40
UNDER 16 Javelin	RONDEBOSCH - 51.36	SACS - 47.54	<b>C. HABLUTZEL</b> - 43.82
UNDER 15 800 m	SACS - 2:19.2	<b>R. WALTERS</b> - 2:21.9	SACS - 2:23.3
UNDER 14 80 m Hurdles	RONDEBOSCH - 13.7	SACS - 14.0	SACS - 14.5
UNDER 16 Long Jump	SACS - 6.54	SACS - 6.51	RONDEBOSCH - 5.58
UNDER 15 100 m Hurdles	<b>D. LOMBARD</b> - 15.8	RONDEBOSCH - 16.5	<b>D. BRUINERS</b> - 16.8
UNDER 16 100 m Hurdles	SACS - 15.1	<b>P. ANGURIA</b> - 15.2	<b>Z. DUBE</b> - 15.8
UNDER 19 110 m Hurdles	SACS - 16.3	<b>K. SHANJENGANGE</b> - 16.4	<b>L. EKSTEEN</b> - 16.5
UNDER 15 Discus	<b>D. LOMBARD</b> - 41.82	RONDEBOSCH - 35.41	RONDEBOSCH - 35.29
UNDER 14 200 m	RONDEBOSCH - 24.2	SACS - 24.6	RONDEBOSCH - 25.4
UNDER 15 200 m	SACS - 24.2	<b>D. BRUINERS</b> - 24.9	RONDEBOSCH - 25.1
UNDER 16 200 m	RONDEBOSCH - 23.4	<b>K. JACOBS</b> - 23.9	<b>M. DU PLESSIS</b> - 24.2
UNDER 19 200 m	RONDEBOSCH - 23.2	SACS - 23.3	<b>T. SWIEL</b> - 23.8
UNDER 16 1 500 m	<b>O. MARR</b> - 4:41.0	SACS - 4:44.2	SACS - 4:50.4
UNDER 19 1 500 m	SACS - 4:43.7	RONDEBOSCH - 4:36.0	RONDEBOSCH - 4:37.2
UNDER 14 4 x 100 m Relay	RONDEBOSCH - 48.5	SACS - 50.8	BISHOPS - 51.2
UNDER 15 4 x 100 m Relay	RONDEBOSCH - 49.4	BISHOPS - 49.5	
UNDER 16 4 x 100 m Relay	RONDEBOSCH - 46.6	BISHOPS - 46.7	SACS - 47.8
UNDER 19 4 x 100 m Relay	RONDEBOSCH - 45.6	SACS - 46.1	BISHOPS - 46.3

Only a handful of athletes attended the zonal trials. Two athletes made it all the way to the WP Championships. Liam Pitcher jumped 1.8m in the U19 High Jump and was awarded half colours. Llewellyn Eksteen improved throughout the season, jumping 6.33m in the U19 Long Jump at the Triangular Meeting, which was still further than his effort at the WP Championships, where he ended 4th. He was awarded full colours. Michael Foxcroft captained the Athletics team well in the course of the season.

*Graeme Klerck*

## AVENUE MILE

The Avenue Mile, which is held on Founders Day, took on a carnival atmosphere this year with a huge field and some runners arriving at the start dressed in dressing gowns and No. 1s. Others were on skateboards and scooters: we also had trolleys and even a go-cart. Our starter, **Mr. de Villiers** got the two races underway and the competition was fierce amongst the front runners. The Junior Race was won by **Kimon Haralambous** (M) in the creditable time of 5min 19sec. **Desmond Fairall** (O) finished in second place, just 3 seconds behind **Kimon**, and **Christian Cotchobos** (G) was third. The Senior Race was won by **Michael Foxcroft** (W) in 5min 01 seconds. Hot on his heels were **Dane Wilson** (G) in second place and **Oliver Marr** (O) in third place.

*Phil Court*



*Juniors: Kimon Haralambous, Desmond Fairall and Christian Cotchobos*



*Seniors: Dane Wilson, Oliver Marr and Michael Foxcroft*



*Ernie Koela and Keegan Foreman*



*Tobin Davenport and Alexander Buchanan*

# BASKETBALL

## U19

Bishops is known as the best Basketball School in the Western Province and the 2011 first term results helped to restore that prestigious title. We played in the Western Cape Top Schools Tournament, Western Cape Top Schools Knockout, and the elite St John's u19 Basketball Festival.

The 2011 Top Schools Tournament squad was: **Glen Gibbon** (Manager), **Denwin Jones** (Coach), **Andre Du Plessis** (Coach), **Michel Comititis** (Captain), **Abu Talib Sheikh** (Captain), **Timothy Dennis**, **Emilio da Graca**, **Kevin Shanjengange**, **David Wilke**, **Sadiq Majal**, **Matthew How Saw Keng**, **Oliver Linley**, **Giovanni Marchesini**, **Meelan Vanmali**, **Harris Hardcastle**, **Daniel Chung**, **Keegan Smit**, **Matthew Stanley**, **Joseph Oliver**, **Myles Potgieter**.

We had a successful Top Schools Tournament campaign. During the group stages we racked up seven victories and conceded no defeats. We kicked off the season in style, overcoming all of the Western Cape schools with ease. The most note-worthy victory in the group stage was the 40-21 win over last year's champions, WBHS. Other group stage results: 28-17 vs SACS; 42-31 vs Herzlia; 61-35 vs Heideveld High; 29-20 vs WBHS B; 38-25 vs Settlers and default victory over both Mondale and RBHS. This unbeaten record meant that we would qualify number 1 in the Western Cape for the end-of-season Top Schools Knockout. Our performance at the tournament further cemented our title as the best in the Western Cape as we waltzed comfortably into the final after beating WBHS in the semi final. We faced Westerford in the final and completed the season by winning the game 55-33. **Oliver Linley** was named MVP, a further accolade for both **Oliver** and Bishops Basketball.

## ST JOHN'S INVITATIONAL U19 BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT

The Bishops 1st Team competed in the 5th edition of the annual St John's u19 Invitational Basketball Tournament. This was Bishops' second appearance in what has become known as the most prestigious school basketball tournament in South Africa. The tournament allowed for 15 players (and coaching staff) to compete. Our squad consisted of: **Glen Gibbon** (Manager), **Denwin Jones** (Head Coach), **Andre Du Plessis** (Assistant Coach), **Michel Comititis** (Captain), **Abu Talib Sheikh** (Captain), **Timothy Dennis**, **Emilio da Graca**, **Kevin Shanjengange**, **David Wilke**, **Sadiq Majal**, **Matthew How Saw Keng**, **Oliver Linley**, **Giovanni Marchesini**, **Meelan Vanmali**, **Harris Hardcastle**, **Daniel Chung**, **Keegan Smit**, **Matthew Stanley**. Bishops was placed in a tough group that consisted of Durban High School (eventual champions), Pretoria Boys High, Crawford and Kingswood College. We narrowly missed quarterfinal qualification after losing our final game to a tough Pretoria Boys' Team 53-21. Bishops ended up with a respectable 2 wins and 2 losses in their group B fixtures. Other group results were as follows: 17-75 (loss) vs Durban Boys High (a team often seen scoring 100+ points in a game). A 49-37 (win) vs Kingswood College and a hard-fought victory saw Bishops overcoming Crawford 34-33 in a riveting encounter. Bishops made life hard for themselves, but

even after a mediocre performance **Emilio da Graca** managed to score the winning basket in the dying seconds of the game. Bishops (now placed 3rd) was placed into the 9-12th place knockout phase. We drew St Albans and lost 15-27. This loss meant that we would play our last game against Jeppe Boys High. This was the last chance for our team to better their ranking and end the tournament with a win. We won 41-23 and found our form that had been missing at the beginning of the tournament. Overall, this meant that Bishops finished the tournament with 3 wins, 3 losses and a commendable ranking of 9th in the country and 11th in Southern Africa. The tournament was a great opportunity to play against the twenty best basketball schools in South Africa, Swaziland and Zimbabwe combined.

*Michel Comitis*

## U14

Under shared coaching from **Sean Tam** and **Michail Scholiadis**, the side produced a great number of players: **Arendse, Joshua; da Graca, Luciano; Dennis, Simon; Dixey Date Chong, Dakota; Gowar, Xander; Janssens, Luc; Kinnear, Matthew; Klinkenberg-Evans, Edwin; Lee, Soo-Min; Macha, Medeli; Marlow, Oliver; Mayosi, Phiwe; Miroto, Alessandro; Potgieter, Leonardo; Ranoszek, Stefan(Capt); Ross, James; Scruton, Kieran; Shanjengange, Llewellyn; Smith, Rhiyaan; Thomson, Michael; Thorne, Dean; Wilkinson, Jeremy; Williams, Ezra**. With more than 20 players desperate for a game, and a maximum of 12 players allowed on the court, it was challenging to give everyone play time! Most were able to wear the new 'blues' basketball kit and proudly own their own numbers. We offered very few tall players in the key at the start, except **Potgieter** and **Shanjengange** who were much needed. Hopefully the Gr8 'growth spurt' will kick in and give us some height in the 4th term. Congratulations must go to **Jeremy Wilkinson** who accompanied the U16 side to the St John's tournament and came home with a much sharper game. This report is not complete without mention of the absolute nail-biting finish into 'penalty' throws against Wynberg (B).

*Jo Stielau*



## U14 RESULTS

vs SACS	6 - 6	<i>Draw</i>
vs Herzlia	0 - 4	<i>Lost</i>
vs WBHS (A)	4 - 30	<i>Lost</i>
vs Heideveld	10 - 8	<i>Won</i>
vs WBHS (B)	11 - 12	<i>Lost</i>
vs Settlers	13 - 4	<i>Won</i>
vs Montevideo	4 - 21	<i>Lost</i>

*Left: U14 Basketball Team*

## CANOEING

The very first Bishops Fathers and Sons Paddling Day took place on Sunday 27 March in beautiful sunny and windless weather at Zandvlei. Five families were represented: **Murray Walters** and his father, **Gary; Luke Rockey** and his father, **Nick; Robert Brink** and his father, **Andre; Keegan Sutherland** and his father, **Craig** and **Michael du Plessis** and his father, **Peter. Tim Waterfield** joined in and so too did **Thomas Barker**, the latter albeit somewhat belatedly. The group paddled sedately around Zandvlei and the Marina with the boys showing their fathers the various time trial courses that they paddle on practice days and getting some invaluable paddling advice from their senior counterparts. There is certainly no lack of expertise amongst this group of fathers although a few may not have paddled as recently as others! After a brief rest, it was decided that the adults would compete against the boys in a 1000 metre sprint while the fire for the lunch-time braai was lit. The experience and expertise of the seniors won the day and in a tightly-contested finish, **Nick Rockey** just outlasted **Craig Sutherland** for a fine win. Thereafter, it was time to chat, enjoy some liquid refreshment and eat a well-earned meal. Several mothers joined us for lunch and a good time was had by all. Canoeing continues during the winter terms with rugby players paddling on a Wednesday of week A and the hockey players alternating on a Thursday of Week B. Newcomers are more than welcome should they be interested in paddling every alternate week during terms two and three.

*Gary Coombe*

*Canoeists 2011*







## CRICKET

### 1ST

The 1st X1 had a most successful first term in which they won as many as eighteen out of their twenty school matches – many of them in emphatic style. They lost the other two matches to Grey and then the last match of the season against Rondebosch – our first loss to Rondebosch in twelve matches stretching back to November 2007. Included in these wins were two unbeaten tours – one to KZ Natal where they beat Kearsney, Hilton, Michaelhouse and St Charles and one to St Alban's where they beat St John's (JHB), St John's (Harare) and St. Stithian's. The St Stithian's win was one of three really close wins in the term. We never looked like winning after being bowled out for just 178 but kept believing and affected a run out in the last over to clinch the match by just 2 runs. Earlier we beat Rondebosch in the annual day/night fixture by nudging a single off the last ball and three days later salvaged the match against SACS with a one wicket win after having to fight for every run in the last hour.

Normally I would give a brief summary of each of the players in the team, but we have been asked to trim our reports in the new-look magazine and so I will be much briefer than usual. **Seb Golding** once again dominated our batting scoring just under 1000 runs in the term with 11 fifties at an average of around 70 and is just 14 runs off the current school record for a career. This record is currently held by the 2008 captain of cricket **Nico Loizides** at 2885 – at least as far as we can establish anyway with records not always being accurately kept last century. All of the other batters had at least one stand-out innings that changed the course of a match. Because we batted really deep, we were often able to add 100 for the last 5 wickets and take a vulnerable position through to a position of dominance. Such innings that stand out are **Charlie Plimsoll's** century against Charterhouse late last year (but included in the stats), **Richard Tissiman's** blistering 86 against Paarl BHS, **Ramsay Collins** 74\* against Outeniqua HS, **Luke Jacobs'** fighting effort against St Charles, **Nikolai Smith's** match turning 50 against St Suthian's and his belligerent 47 against SACS in a T20 match, **Sean-Michael Campleman's** heroics when he batted for nearly 50 overs to secure the team a first innings lead in the 2-day match against St John's which set up victory and **Daniel Russell's** first fifty for the 1st X1 under some pressure against Westerford and **James Baikoff's** special innings to seal victory against SACS while protecting the tail

We started the year with **Nikolai Smith** and **Ludan Theron** opening our bowling on the KZ Natal tour and they ran through most of the KZ Natal schools' top orders with Ludan getting 6-32 against Michaelhouse before developing a chronic back injury and we then played the rest of the season with just two seamers and three spinners. Our spinners were too much for most teams to handle and we ran through many sides with our two leggies **Seb Golding** and **Ramsay Collins** and left arm orthodox **Digby Harding** often dominating the wickets. Golding took 42 wickets, **Harding** 27 and **Collins** 26. Many sides were amazed to find us fielding three spinners and usually opening the bowling with one! They had no answer to the spin trio. **Nikolai Smith** had an outstanding season as our leading seam bowler. He was asked to bowl lots of overs and came up trumps with 37 wickets including an amazing 6 wicket haul against a highly-rated St John's team in which he picked up his first 5 wickets inside his first 6 overs in their 2nd innings. **James Baikoff** lent good seam support in picking up 20 wickets and grew in confidence and accuracy.

The team worked really hard at their fielding and turned from an ordinary fielding unit into a suffocating and sharp outfit. It was perhaps the area we paid most attention to and it paid off hugely with the fielders able to lend that extra support to the bowlers because of their commitment and intensity. It is the cornerstone of any team performance and one which this team treats with great pride. No team could have worked harder at fielding and team fielding sessions were very strenuous and very demanding. The players enjoyed the challenge and the camaraderie that this produced. **Kyle Jacobs**, the wicketkeeper, is a top quality 'keeper and already has over 70 dismissals to his credit with three full terms of cricket still to play since he is only in grade 11.

**Seb Golding** was a really good leader. He regularly made educated and very intuitive bowling changes and kept opponents under pressure all the time with good field placing. His bowlers certainly made it easier for him by rarely bowling a bad ball. He led from the front often opening the bowling even in T20 games with no protection. But it was his batting which really set the team up on so many occasions. He got the most out of every player and forged the team into a tight band of brothers who played

with and for each other. A measure of his modesty and leadership style was the way he regularly took the youngsters aside and threw to them personally when it would have been so easy to delegate this chore. Setting an example is such a core value for a leader and Seb did this and more. I would like to thank **Richard Smith** (our fitness expert and 'doctor' in addition to his coaching role), **Dee Ferrandi** (our scorer) and **Geoff Kieswetter** (master-in-charge of cricket) for their massive contribution to the team – always way beyond their job. The following played regularly for the 1st X1 this term: **Seb Golding** (captain), **Richard Tissiman** (batting vice-captain), **Nikolai Smith** (bowling vice-captain), **Charlie Plimsoll**, **Ramsay Collins**, **Luke Jacobs**, **Sean-Michael Campleman**, **Daniel Russell**, **James Baikoff**, **Kyle Jacobs**, **Digby Harding** and **Ludan Theron**.

## BISHOPS 1ST X1 RESULTS 2011

### 1st X1 beat Paarl BHS by 7 wicket (45 over day/night match)

Paarl BHS	160-9	(Nikolai Smith 2-26, Seb Golding 2-30, Ludan Theron 2-32)
Bishops	161-3	(Richard Tissiman 86, Seb Golding 48*)

### 1st X1 beat Kearsney College by 36 runs

Bishops	182 all out	(S-Michael Campleman 31, Richard Tissiman 28, Daniel Russell 25, Seb Golding 20, Nikolai Smith 20)
Kearsney	146 all out	(James Baikoff 3-18, Ramsay Collins 2-23, Nikolai Smith 2-41)

### 1st X1 beat Michaelhouse by 9 wickets

Michaelhouse	89 all out	(Ludan Theron 6-32, James Baikoff 2-8)
Bishops	90-1	(Seb Golding 53*, Ramsay Collins 35*)

### 1st X1 beat St Charles College by 96 runs (50 over match)

Bishops	207 all out	(Seb Golding 52, Luke Jacobs 31, Richard Tissiman 28, Charlie Plimsoll 24)
St Charles	111 all out	(Seb Golding 4-25, Ludan Theron 2-25)

### 1st X1 beat Hilton College by 8 wickets (50 over match)

Hilton	179 all out	(Digby Harding 4-29, Nikolai Smith 3-24)
Bishops	183-2	(Seb Golding 92*, Charlie Plimsoll 53, Richard Tissiman 22*)

### 1st X1 beat Pinelands by 7 wickets

Pinelands	67 all out	(Seb Golding 3-7, Digby Harding 2-3, James Baikoff 2-15, Nikolai Smith 2-20)
Bishops	69-3	(Seb Golding 21)

### 1st X1 beat Rondebosch by 3 wickets (45 over day/night match)

Rondebosch	194-7	(Digby Harding 2-22, Nikolai Smith 2-33, James Baikoff 2-56)
Bishops	195-7	(Seb Golding 61, Ramsay Collins 38, Richard Tissiman 32, Nikolai Smith 30)

### 1st X1 beat SACS by 1 wicket

SACS	165-8	(Digby Harding 2-24, Seb Golding 2-46)
Bishops	168-9	(Seb Golding 31, James Baikoff 26*, Richard Tissiman 23)

### 1st X1 beat Outeniqua by 127 runs (45 over day/night match)

Bishops	225-4	(Seb Golding 78, Ramsay Collins 74*, Charlie Plimsoll 25)
Outeniqua	98 all out	(Ramsay Collins 4-19, Nikolai Smith 3-17)



**1st X1 lost to Grey HS by 7 wickets**

Bishops	183-9	(Ramsay Collins 51, Sean-Michael Campleman 31, Richard Tissiman 31, Seb Golding 28)
Grey	185-3	

**1st X1 beat Woodridge College by 8 wickets (50 over match)**

Woodridge	141-9	(Ramsay Collins 4-33, Digby Harding 3-12)
Bishops	143-2	(Seb Golding 62*, Ramsay Collins 31)

**1st X1 beat Wellington College UK by 49 runs (45 over day/night match)**

Bishops	191-5	(Seb Golding 89*, Sean-Michael Campleman 33*, Richard Tissiman 29)
Wellington	142 all out	(Ramsay Collins 4-14, Nikolai Smith 2-24, Seb Golding 2-42)

**1st X1 beat St John's College (JHB) by 10 wickets (2-day match)**

St John's	131 all out	(Seb Golding 5-32, Digby Harding 2-21)
Bishops	180 all out	(Sean-Michael Campleman 34)
St John's	64 all out	(Nikolai Smith 6-12, Seb Golding 3-17)
Bishops	16-0	

**1st X1 beat St John's College (Harare) by 83 runs**

Bishops	214-9	(Seb Golding 87, Luke Jacobs 41, Richard Tissiman 26)
St John's	131 all out	(Seb Golding 4-35, Digby Harding 2-34, Nikolai Smith 2-43)

**1st X1 beat St Stithian's by 2 runs (50 over match)**

Bishops	178-8	(Nikolai Smith 51, Sean-Michael Campleman 28, Daniel Russell 24)
St Stithian's	176 all out	(Seb Golding 3-16, James Baikoff 3-51, Nikolai Smith 2-24)

**1st X1 beat SACS by 17 runs (T20 match)**

Bishops	135-8	(Nikolai Smith 47, Richard Tissiman 28)
SACS	118-4	

**1st X1 beat Westerford by 123 runs**

Bishops	242-9	(Seb Golding 63, Daniel Russell 51*, Luke Jacobs 42, James Baikoff 21)
Westerford	119 all out	(Digby Harding 4-29, Ramsay Collins 3-16, Seb Golding 2-29)

**1st X1 lost to OD X1 by 67 runs**

ODs	230-9 dec	(Seb Golding 4-54, Digby Harding 2-48, Ramsay Collins 2-57)
Bishops	163 all out	(Nikolai Smith 51, James Baikoff 39*)

**1st X1 beat WPCC by 7 wickets**

WPCC	80 all out	(Seb Golding 5-18, Nikolai Smith 2-15)
Bishops	81-3	(Ramsay Collins 27*, Luke Jacobs 20*)

**1st X1 beat Wynberg by 47 runs (T20 match)**

Bishops	130-4	(Seb Golding 61, Richard Tissiman 31)
Wynberg	83 all out	(Seb Golding 3-6, Ramsay Collins 2-20, Nikolai Smith 2-25)

**1st X1 lost to Rondebosch by 7 wickets**

Bishops	134 all out	(Sean-Michael Campleman 35*, Ramsay Collins 26, Luke Jacobs 21)
Rondebosch	137-3	

## BISHOPS 1ST XI AVERAGES 2011 *END OF TERM 1*

### BATTING

NAME	CAPS	INN	COMP INN	HS	TOTAL	AVE	CAR RUNS	BF	SR ( <i>runs per 100 balls</i> )	100's	50's
Seb Golding	85	21	14	92*	986	70.4	2873	1587	62.1	5	21
Sean-Michael Campleman	29	13	9	69*	290	32.2	385	658	44.1	0	1
Ramsay Collins	56	16	12	74*	354	29.5	647	754	46.9	0	2
James Baikoff	26	11	6	39*	156	26	176	330	47.3		
Richard Tissiman	88	19	17	86	433	25.5	1484	665	65.1	0	6
Luke Jacobs	48	18	12	42*	287	23.9	497	493	58.2		
Nikolai Smith	64	15	13	51	297	22.8	724	397	74.8	0	3
Charlie Pimmsoll	25	21	20	134	381	19.1	410	619	61.6	1	1
Daniel Russell	23	11	9	51*	168	18.7	185	475	35.4	0	1
Digby Harding	57	3	1	10*	11	11	16	23	47.8		
Kyle Jacobs	51	8	5	14	38	7.6	55	82	46.3		

### also batted

Ludan Theron	14	4	3	19*	46	15.3	50	136	33.8		
Mark Wilson	2	2	0	12*	16		16	8	200		
Ali Golding	1	1	1	4	4	4	4	7	57.1		

### BOWLING

NAME	O	M	R	W	AVE	R/O	CAR WICKETSSR ( <i>balls per wkt</i> )	5WI
Seb Golding	217	44	540	42	12.9	2.5	114 31	6
Nikolai Smith	195	45	500	37	13.5	2.6	71 31.6	2
Digby Harding	146	34	402	27	14.9	2.8	65 32.4	
Ramsay Collins	134	22	419	26	16.1	3.1	33 30.9	
James Baikoff	142	21	451	20	22.6	3.2	23 42.6	

### also bowled

Ludan Theron	45	12	123	10	12.3	2.7	17 27	1
Mark Wilson	15	2	62	2	31	4.1	2 45	
Richard Tissiman	4	0	28	1	28	7	4 24	
Sean-Michael Campleman	2	0	13	0	#DIV/0!	6.5	1 #DIV/0!	

### CATCHES

	SEASON	CAREER
Kyle Jacobs	32 (18 ct + 14 st)	76 (55 ct + 21 st)
Seb Golding	15	35
Charlie Pimmsoll	11	11
Ramsay Collins	10	34
Nikolai Smith	10	21
Richard Tissiman	7	30
Luke Jacobs	7	29 (28 ct & 1 st)
James Baikoff	6	6
Sean-Michael Campleman	5	5
Digby Harding	3	10
Ludan Theron	3	4
Daniel Russell	3	3

### CENTURY PARTNERSHIPS

<b>136</b>	Seb Golding ( <b>42*</b> ) and Richard Tissiman ( <b>86</b> )	<i>vs Pearl BHS</i>
<b>116</b>	Seb Golding ( <b>92*</b> ) and Charlie Pimmsoll ( <b>53</b> )	<i>vs Hilton</i>
<b>111</b>	Seb Golding ( <b>78</b> ) and Ramsay Collins ( <b>74*</b> )	<i>vs Outeniqua HS</i>

### BISHOPS

3172 runs off 906 overs

**wickets lost** 118

**average run rate** 3,50

**average runs/wkt** 26,88

### OPPONENTS

2600 runs off 917 overs

**wickets lost** 179

**average run rate** 2,84

**average runs/wkt** 14,53

Played 20

Won 18

Lost 2

Drawn 0

Abandoned 0

## 2ND

The team had a frustrating time of it in. Mere results rarely give a true reflection of the success of a team and this team's statistics were not as impressive as those of many previous 2nd XIs. Nevertheless, this was an enthusiastic and fun group of players to work with and several will do very well at higher level should they wish to commit themselves to it. As usual plenty of talent was evident in the individuals who vied for selection at the start of the season – but there was some disillusionment amongst some of the senior players who had aspirations of playing for the 1st team. It is always hard to impress the selectors in the 2nd XI as the amount of cricket played at this level is so much less than at 1st XI level. In the end we had a fairly settled side barring the loss during the course of the season of a few talented Matrics. The main stalwart of this team was **L. Theron** – whose stress-fractured back meant that he had to play as a batsman and captain the side when available. He did both of these jobs with plenty of class and he carried the team on a couple of occasions. His 100 on the **Frank Reid** was a special moment for him and the team. Sadly we lost him to 1st XI and injury too often. **T. Westwood** opened the batting throughout the season and started to show his true ability as it drew to a close. Next year I am sure he'll get lots of runs! **C. Immelman** and **M. Nichol** proved to be effective opening bowlers who complemented each other – it was a shame when the latter decided that Bishops cricket was no longer for him. **A. Jones-Davies** took over the captaincy with much enthusiasm and learnt a lot. As a batsman he started to get a chance, but it was as our main leg-spinner that he featured most. **A. Gold-ing** ensured that we had several good starts as an opening bat and **M. Wilson** came into the side in January with a strong reputation, but was unlucky to get injured just as he was beginning to show some form. His off-spin ended up being his main asset to the team. The wicket-keeping duties were performed admirably throughout the second half of the season by **T. Wills**. The most improved player was probably **M. Jones** whose left-arm orthodox spin made many a breakthrough. Others who played their part were: **H. Danckwerts, K. Sutherland, M. Saleem Firfirey, C. Wray, M. West, C. Burger** and **A. Gebers**. The team is indebted to **Mr Wrensch** for his commitment as such an accomplished umpire week after week. Also to **Paul Leach** for his efficient scoring and compiling of statistics. During the week we were also very fortunate to have the input from **Ashleigh Wallace** as our energetic coach.

*John Knight*

## 3RD (U17A)

The season was characterised by both individual and team growth and development that took us from strength to strength as each fixture brought with it new tests and challenges. The ever-positive vibe demonstrated by the boys meant these tests and challenges were always tackled head-on. In addition, an atmosphere of willingness and dedication meant lessons learnt were not forgotten. Bolstered by some budding bowling and batting talent, the team was able to secure some positive wins with our core of deadly-accurate fielders ensuring we always put our opponents under big pressure in the middle. The boys coped well

with a few disappointing losses, always eager to come back harder than ever before. Results: Played 8, Won 4, Lost 4. Special performances: **Oliver Belcher** 5/16 vs SACS; **Matthew Jones** 6/15 vs Wynberg; **Andrew Gebers** 6/13 vs Parow; **JP Lanser** 6/29 vs Rondebosch; **Justin Holliday** 88 vs Parow; **Gregory Hutchinson** 50\* vs Jan Van Riebeck.

*Sean Simpkins*

## 4TH

One must remember that the 4th XI often sees the likes of fifteen-year-old players (often coming out of an A-side) being introduced to U19 Cricket and some are overwhelmed by this experience. The youngsters that showed good progress were: **Dayne Leale**, **Zukile Dube** and **Jasanth Moodley** and **Justin Holliday** and **Matthew McGregor** who both started in the 4ths, but moved to higher honours early in the season. **Dayne's** left arm medium swing often proved to be hard to play against and **Jasanth's** very gentle away swing often saw batsmen missing the ball. **Zukile Dube** made good progress with the bat and I was impressed with his calm approach in sometimes very trying situations. Some experience is always needed and here the likes of **Attieh** (who was particularly good with the ball), **Roux**, **Kannemeyer**, **Pycroft**, **Carter-Johnson** (who was particularly effective with the bat) **Cornelissen**, **Butler** and **Herman** come to mind. But these men needed an able and sympathetic captain and here I want to commend the efforts of **Manoj Gihwala**. He led the team well and made sure that another aim of the mighty 4th team was achieved: Enjoy cricket and play with wonderful spirit and enthusiasm.

*Jean Nolte*

## 7TH

A number of positives can be taken from the first term: the spirit exhibited; dedication to practices and commitment shown to both the team and the game of cricket. A highlight of the season was our win against Voortrekker, which included a memorable hat-trick. This victory was the first win for some in their Bishops cricketing career. Matches tended to be a bit of a lottery in terms of opposition as the 7ths are often matched against smaller school/club sides that tend, more often than not, to have provincial players in their side. The boys must be congratulated for their 'never say die' attitude and positivity at all times.

*Justin Pearson*

## U15A

One of the biggest challenges facing any sportsman is to recognise his mental strengths and weaknesses. As a team we've grown in this respect. We've learned a lot about how to deal with different pressure situations. We will apply these life lessons in future games. We visited Port Elizabeth to play one of the leading cricket schools in the country, Grey College. The boys took up the challenge against a very strong Grey side and, after scoring 249 runs, we limited Grey to 157 runs – a most memorable victory. After losing to Wynberg in a 40-over day/night fixture, the boys dug deep and fought their way to a comprehensive win over the

same team on the Saturday in our 50-overs derby game. It was a pleasure seeing the boys play with such maturity and resolve. In the T20 knockout series we qualified for the semi-finals. We will play SACS in term 4 in order to determine who will go through to the finals at Newlands Cricket Ground. Outstanding individual performances: **Daniel Lombard:** 133 against Woodridge College; **Graham Welham:** 105 against WPC; **Tom van As:** 3.3 overs, 0 maidens, 6 runs, 6 wickets against Jan van Riebeeck; 14 overs, 4 maidens, 29 runs, 5 wickets against Grey High; 24 overs, 4 maidens, 54 runs, 5 wickets against Rondebosch; **Jordan Flax:** 5 stumpings against Jan van Riebeeck.

*Willem Steyn*

## U15B

The team won most of their major games this season, including all of the T20s played. Some major breakthroughs were maiden 50s by **Ryan Andreas** and **Michael Hanley**. A late leg-spin discovery was **Farhaan Ahmed** who, though initially reticent and a little expensive, grew in confidence to such an extent that by the end of the season he had become a vital member of our spin attack, ably accompanied by **Alex Immelman**, our regular spinner. All in all, it was an enjoyable season which showed good growth in the field, especially as the number of successful catches increased dramatically. The aim for next season is, of course, to avenge our defeats against Wynberg and our arch-rivals, Rondebosch.

*John Holtman*

## U14A

We fielded four competitive u14 cricket sides this year, which speaks volumes for the depth we have in our u14s. The A side got off to a very good start with a fine victory away from home against a strong Wynberg side. We had a very good tour to Grey PE and Woodridge where the boys not only played superb cricket, but came together as a team. While our bowling attack proved to be superb throughout the first half of this season, it was our batting that let us down in the last few matches. Batting partnerships are crucial and it was in this department, especially, where the team will need to improve. Too many of our batsmen made good starts only to 'throw it away' when it really mattered! **Matthew Roberts**, **Matthew Rudston** and **Tom Richardson** were our top batsmen averaging in the twenties while Matthew Rudston took the lion's share of the wickets (27 at 2.2 runs per over). The boys were ably led by **Tom Richardson**. Tom is an astute, knowledgeable young man with heaps of talents to boot. He was well supported by **Nic Pithey** (Vice-Captain). We entered two teams for the Wynberg Super Skills Tournament held towards the end of the first term. Both sides made the semi-finals and narrowly lost to Wynberg.

I must thank the parents, for their support, and also, **Aje Pelser**, for the many hours he spent working with the boys. A great big thank you to our Braaimeester, **Warren Conrad**, for his ability to multi-task – he supported his son out in the middle; gave us accurate weather predictions via his tablet; and simultaneously kept the braai fires burning.

*Mervin Walsh*



**BISHOPS U14A AVERAGES 2011** *END OF TERM 1***BATTING**

NAME	MATCHES	INN	N.O.	HS	TOTAL RUNS	AVE	BALLS FACED	STRIKE RATE
Matthew Roberts	5	5	1	58	99	25	150	73
Matthew Rudston	10	9	1	63	197	25	292	67
Tom Richardson	8	8	0	51	192	24	364	53
William Baldwin	5	5	1	54*	88	22	215	41
Reece Conrad	9	9	0	41	165	18	353	47
Dylan Castle	10	10	2	57*	146	18	207	71
Nicholas Pithey	10	10	1	36	150	17	243	62
Stefan Olbrich	6	4	1	15*	44	15	72	61
Callum Parton	2	2	1	7*	9	9	32	28
Nathan Mngomezulu	9	6	2	12*	32	8	43	74
Jared Pringle	5	5	0	24	39	8	136	29
Greg Jacobs	10	6	1	23*	36	7	38	95
Luke Burton	10	6	3	7*	17	6	31	55
Dylan Maxwell	10	6	2	7	17	4	49	35
Cole Cruickshank	1	1	0	0	0	0	5	5

**BOWLING**

NAME	O	M	R	W	RUNS/OVER	STRIKE RATE DELIVS/WICKS	AVE RUNS/ WICKS
Matthew Rudston	76	17	164	27	2.2	16.4	6.1
Reece Conrad	65	4	166	12	2.6	32.5	13.8
Nicholas Pithey	31.3	3	132	9	4.2	20.9	14.7
Luke Burton	57	11	175	8	3.1	42.8	21.9
Dylan Maxwell	27	7	94	8	3.5	20.3	11.8
Greg Jacobs	32	6	156	7	4.9	27.4	22.3
Nathan Mngomezulu	36	5	102	6	2.8	36.0	17.0
Dylan Castle	15	0	77	3	5.1	30.0	25.7
Stefan Olbrich	10	2	26	1	2.6	60.0	26.0
Cole Cruickshank	3.2	0	11	1	3.4	20.0	11.0
Matthew Roberts	2	0	8	0	4.0		

**CATCHES**

Tom Richardson	7
William Baldwin	6
Luke Burton	5
Nathan Mngomezulu	5
Nicholas Pithey	5
Greg Jacobs	4
Dylan Castle	4
Matthew Rudston	3
Reece Conrad	2
Dylan Maxwell	2
Jared Pringle	1

**STUMPINGS**

Tom Richardson 5; William Baldwin

**RUNOUTS**

Maxwell 2, Baldwin 1, Burton 1, Pithey 1, Olbrich 1 and Rudston 1

**PARTNERSHIPS – TOP 5**

<b>106</b>	Roberts and Richardson	<i>vs Pinelands</i>
<b>103</b>	Rudston and Baldwin	<i>vs Grey PE</i>
<b>69</b>	Castle and Rudston	<i>vs WPCC</i>
<b>57</b>	Conrad and Richardson	<i>vs Pinelands</i>
<b>57</b>	Richardson and Conrad	<i>vs SACS</i>

Played 10

Won 6

Lost 3

Drawn 1

20/20 stats not included

## U14C

The team enjoyed an excellent term of cricket, playing eight matches and winning six. At times, they displayed skills beyond their level of participation and seemed to get the mix of the competitive spirit and level of enjoyment just right! Ably and confidently captained by **Robert Lees**, our fielding was a consistent highlight with some superb catches taken, not to mention the level of commitment when fielding. Our objective with the bat was simple: score a minimum of 120 runs and aim to hit the ball in the gaps. Notable achievements were: **Simon Bissett** 49 against Fairbairn College, **Robert Lees** 47 against Rondebosch, **James Poole** 45 against Westerford and **Justin Nel** 34 against Groote Schuur. The art of bowling is simple: not too fast and keep the line to one side of the wicket! Accuracy is generally the key to success and we were consistently good in this department managing to bowl sides out more often than not! With the support of some excellent fielding, our bowlers were often able to keep the pressure on opposition batters and as a result wickets tended to fall at a regular interval. Memorable achievements were: **Ben Tzemis** 5 for 13 in 4 overs against Fairbairn College and **Robert Lees** 5 for 12 in 4 overs against Bonteheuwel Cricket Club (including a hat trick!).

A vote of thanks to **Will Perkins** for his assistance in the coaching department (and the umpiring, of course!) and to **Heather Lees** for scoring for us (with such precision and accuracy!). It was great to see the parental support throughout the term.

*David Russell*

# HOCKEY

## 1ST XI HOCKEY PRE-SEASON TOURS

The 1st XI has been lucky enough to have gone on two pre-season tours. The first was to the Grey Festival in Port Elizabeth. We took along a depleted 1st XI, as no fewer than four of our boys had decided on a pre-season independent tour to Holland. The team acquitted themselves

superbly, winning all five of their fixtures, against Grey Bloem; Pretoria Boys; Jeppe; Selbourne and Hilton. Although goal-scoring was not prolific, solid defense was emphasized as the basis for turn-over ball, re-building, counter-attacks and finally, execution.

After our first league fixture against Paarl Gym ended in a victory for Bishops, we were off again, this time to Johannesburg for 11 days to take part in both the KES and Independent Schools' Hockey Festivals. For KES we had a full-



*Warren Wallace speaks to the First XI*

### FINAL RESULTS FROM THE THREE FESTIVALS

<i><b>Festival</b></i>	<i><b>Games</b></i>	<i><b>Wins</b></i>	<i><b>Draws</b></i>	<i><b>Losses</b></i>	<i><b>Goals for</b></i>	<i><b>Goals against</b></i>
GREY	5	5	0	0	11	4
KES	6	5	1	0	17	3
ISHF	5	4	1	0	18	2

strength side, but both **James Drummond** and **Michael Watson** left thereafter for the SAU21 IPT tournament in Durban, and two new recruits joined our ranks for the Independent Schools Festival. Bishops ended undefeated at both of these festivals, after cementing our game plan against the likes of KES; St David; St Suthians and Parktown. They have returned a fit side, who have the basics, endurance and metal to take the rest of the local season by the scruff of the neck.

*Graeme Klerck*

## SAILING

The past season has been very busy, both on the keelboat and the dinghy front. On the keelboat side, a team of 7 sailors, **Ian Douglass, Murray Bampffield-Duggan, Callum Kilpin, Michael Crosland, Matthew van der Linden, Murray Willcocks** and **Brevan Thompson** took part in the Lipton Cup regatta in Table Bay. This is a hotly-contested keelboat event and 25 L26 keelboats were entered from clubs all over South Africa. Bishops came 13th overall, our



*Lipton 2010 Bishops Team Youth Trophy: Ian Douglass, Murray Bampffield-Duggan, Michael Crosland, Murray Willcocks, Matthew van der Linden, Callum Kilpin, Brevan Thompson.*

*Lipton Team on the Rail*

best result yet, and we were awarded the Youth trophy. What a great start to the Bishops sailing season!

On the dinghy side, our involvement in the SailPro training programme continues to be successful and we are now into our second year of training with Sailpro under the team racing format. This programme has been a huge success in the Western Cape, involving a number of schools. We have had a number of sailors taking part in the South African Sailing Western Cape Point Series, which is a series of dinghy regattas that take place at different venues between September and April of each year. They are multi-class dinghy regattas and Bishops sailors are encouraged to take part as soon as they are competent enough to enter these regattas.

The SAS Youth Nationals 2010 took place at Aeolians Club on the Vaal Dam in December 2010. Sailors from Bishops that took part: Laser 4.7 (15 boats): **Michael Crosland** 2nd, **Murray Willcocks** 6th; Laser Radial (11 boats): **Alex Thompson** 2nd; Optimist (56 boats) **Travis Barrett** 16th.

A number of regattas took place in March: Dinghy Inter Schools at Imperial Yacht Club: Bishops was the first Senior Overall Team, and won a number of trophies: Laser Radial and Laser 4.7 team trophies; Individual Laser 4.7 – **Michael Crosland**; Individual Laser Radial – **Brevan Thompson**; 420 Inter Schools Team racing: Held at Zeekoevlei Yacht Club and Bishops won the team racing for the third year in a row. MAC 24 hour: This is a 24 hour sailing challenge that is held annually at Milnerton Aquatic Yacht Club. Bishops entered a team of 9 sailors. It was a great challenge for all and the spirit was fantastic, despite the heavy winds, the capsizing, the breakages, the repairs and the

*Alex Thompson*

lack of sleep. The Bishops Team (in a Sonnet) came 4th out of 30 boats; Inter House team racing took place at Zeekoevlei, and Ogilvie took the Ovenstone Trophy for the second year in a row.

April was also a busy month with the following regattas: The 29er Nationals took place in Hermanus: **Callum Kilpin** and **Brevan Thompson** came 3rd, and **Murray Willcocks**, who helmed his boat with non-Bishops crew, came in at 6th place out of 10 competitors; The Western

*Inter Schools Team 2011*



Cape Dinghy Championships took place in Saldanha and involved nine of our sailors competing in various different classes. It was great to see so many Bishops sailors taking part; The Laser Nationals followed at Mykonos, and congratulations to **Alex Thompson** on coming 3rd and **Michael Crosland** for coming 6th out of 21 Laser Radials; The 420 Nationals took place at Zeekoevlei Yacht Club, and **Aidan Horn** and **Ian Douglass** came in with a very good 8th out of 20 boats.

Further congratulations to **Travis Barrett** on being selected for the Optimist team that should be going to the African Optimist Championships in Tunisia. Due to unrest in Northern Africa, the team has decided to go to the British Nationals instead. **Travis** came 12th out of a fleet of 30 in the Optimist Selections Regatta.

I would like to thank **Mr Robertson**, our Sailing Master who has been a great inspiration and support to all of us. Good luck to the Bishops 2011 Lipton team who are busy preparing for a challenging regatta in Mossel Bay. I would also like to congratulate the new Captain of Sailing, **Murray Bampffield-Duggan** and wish **Murray** and all the sailors a fantastic 2011/2012 season.

*Brevan Thompson*

## SAILING RESULTS > 2010-11 SEASON

NAME	GRADE	HOUSE	YACHT	RESULTS
Bampffield-Duggan, Murray	11	Kidd	420; Radial	<i>Laser Nationals Mossel Bay (Sep 10) 16/25 (Rad), Western Cape Provincials Saldanha Bay (Apr 11) 18/23 (Rad), Point series 2010-11 season, ZVYC (Sep) 4/9 (420), Inter Schools IYC (Feb) 4/6 (Rad)</i>
Barrett, Travis	8	Mallett	Optimist	<i>Youth Nationals Vaal (Dec 10) 16/56 (Opt), Oppie Selections Port Elizabeth (Pre Easter 11) 12/30 (Opt), Eastern Cape Provincials Mossel Bay (Sep 10) 15/31 (Opt), Western Cape Provincials Saldanha Bay (Apr 11) 8/30 (Opt), Point series 2010-11 season, HYC (Jan) 18/19 (Opt), Inter Schools IYC (Feb) 4/9 (Opt)</i>
Bisset, Simon	8	Gray		
Crosland, Michael	12	Kidd	4.7; Radial; 29'er	<i>Youth Nationals Vaal (Dec 10) 2/15 (4.7), Laser Nationals Mossel Bay (Sep 10) 1/10 (4.7), Laser Nationals Mykonos (Apr 11) 6/21 (Rad), Western Cape Provincials Saldanha Bay (Apr 11) 6/23 (Rad), Point series 2010-11 season - ZVYC (Sep) 1/2 (4.7), Theewaters (Dec) 1/1 (4.7), HYC (Jan) 5/8 (29'er), Inter Schools IYC (Feb) 1/10 (4.7)</i>
Douglass, Ian	10	Gray	420; 4.7	<i>420 Nationals ZVYC (May 11) 8/19 (420), Western Cape Provincials Saldanha Bay (Apr 11) 7/12 (420), Point series 2010-11 season - HYC (Jan) 10/12 (420), Club Champs ZVYC (Feb) 4/7 (420), Inter Schools IYC (Feb) 5/10 (4.7)</i>
Hecsons-Baron, Jamian	9	Gray	4.7	<i>Club Champs ZVYC (Feb) 1/1 (4.7), Inter Schools IYC (Feb) 9/10 (4.7)</i>
Horn, Aidan	11	Ogilvie	420; 4.7	<i>420 Nationals ZVYC (May 11) 8/19 (420), Western Cape Provincials Saldanha Bay (Apr 11) 7/12 (420), Point series 2010-11 season - HYC (Jan) 10/12 (420), Club Champs ZVYC (Feb) 4/7 (420), Inter Schools IYC (Feb) 4/10 (4.7)</i>
How Saw Keng, Matthew	11	White	Radial	<i>Point series 2010-11 season, ZVYC (Sep) 10/13 (Rad)</i>
Kilpin, Cailum	12	Ogilvie	29'er; Dabchick	<i>29'er Nationals ZVYC (Apr 11) 3/10 (29'er), Eastern Cape Provincials Mossel Bay (Sep 10) 8/16 (Dab), Western Cape Provincials Saldanha Bay (Apr 11) 3/6 (29'er), Point series 2010-11 season - ZVYC (Sep) 3/4 (29'er) Theewaters (Dec) 1/5 (29'er), x6/16 (Dab)</i>
Morris, Matthew	8	Ogilvie	4.7	<i>Inter Schools IYC (Feb) 8/10 (4.7)</i>
Rohrer, Alexander	9	Kidd	4.7	<i>Inter Schools IYC (Feb) 10/10 (4.7)</i>
Ryall, Nicholas	8	Gray	Optimist	<i>Inter Schools IYC (Feb) 7/9 (Opt)</i>
Smith, Luke	8	Ogilvie		
Surve, Rayhaan	8	Mallett		
Thompson, Alexander	11	Kidd	Radial; Laser Full	<i>Youth Nationals Vaal (Dec 10) 2/11 (Rad), Laser Nationals Mossel Bay (Sep 10) 6/25 (Rad), Laser Nationals Mykonos (Apr 11) 3/21 (Rad), Western Cape Provincials Saldanha Bay (Apr 11) 2/23 (Rad), Point series 2010-11 season - ZVYC (Sep) 2/13 (Rad) Vogelzlei (Oct) 3/6 (Rad) HYC (Jan) 6/13 (Rad), Club Champs ZVYC (Feb) 7/9 (Laser), Inter Schools IYC (Feb) 2/6 (Rad)</i>
Thompson, Brevan	12	Ogilvie	29'er; Radial	<i>29'er Nationals ZVYC (Apr 11) 3/10 (29'er), Laser Nationals Mossel Bay (Sep 10) 4/25 (Rad), Western Cape Provincials Saldanha Bay (Apr 11) 3/6 (29'er), Point series 2010-11 season - ZVYC (Sep) 3/4 (29'er) Theewaters (Dec) 1/5 (29'er) HYC (Jan) 3/8 (29'er), Inter Schools IYC (Feb) 1/6 (Rad)</i>
Toy, Daniel	9	Kidd		
van der Linden, Matthew	10	Kidd	Dabchick	<i>Eastern Cape Provincials Mossel Bay (Sep 10) 13/16 (Dab), Inter Schools IYC (Feb) 9/16 (Dab)</i>
van der Ploeg, Adam	10	Gray	Dabchick; Radial	<i>Western Cape Provincials Saldanha Bay (Apr 11) 18/19 (Dab), Point series 2010-11 season - ZVYC (Sep) 11/12 (Dab), HYC (Jan) 14/17 (Dab), Inter Schools IYC (Feb) 5/6 (Rad)</i>
Willcocks, Murray	10	Kidd	29'er; 4.7	<i>Youth Nationals Vaal (Dec 10) 6/15 (4.7), 29'er Nationals ZVYC (Apr 11) 6/10 (29'er), Point series 2010-11 season - HYC (Jan) 7/8 (29'er), Inter Schools IYC (Feb) 3/10 (4.7)</i>
Woodman, Devon	10	Birt		

# WATER POLO

## 1ST

Never before has Bishops finished in a final in a national schools water polo tournament and, on top of this, won the coveted local league tournament trophy – the Mazinter Cup. It has been an honour to have had the chance to lead and be part of a team which has heaps of team spirit; oodles of talent and a huge heart.

We travelled to Johannesburg for the annual KES tournament. The tournament is the toughest one in the country with all the top sides playing full matches against each other. We progressed to the quarter-finals with hefty wins over Selborne College, Durban High School and old rivals Rondebosch en route. The quarter-final game was against much-fancied St Suthian's, who had just come back from winning the Grey College Festival in Bloemfontein. We played well to upset the bookies and win 11-10, which set up a semi-final against the pre-tournament favourites – Pretoria Boys. Pretoria Boys made the finals last year and only lost one boy from their team this year. The game went back and forth, and with the scores level after full-time, we had to lift ourselves for extra time – a distinct disadvantage playing at altitude against a Johannesburg school. With the scores tracking each other, Bishops scored with a few seconds left to win 15-14. The team did superbly well to handle the very physical approach of the Pretoria side and was led from the front by Man-of-the-Match and captain, **Keegan Foreman**. This set up the final (the first time that Bishops has contested this prestigious final) against hosts KES, who beat us in our first pool match in front of the whole school, who had come down to support in their tea break! Bishops, being the only non-Gauteng team to make it through to the last four, had a tough time ahead. On top of this, we had had to play a tough quarter-final, whereas KES had a much easier route to the final. The game proved just as exciting as earlier matches, with the scores tracking each other to 12-all, when (with our captain and our



*After Mazinter Final – with the Trophy : Back left: David Jedeiken; James van Heerden; Chaa-ba Jangulo; David van der Merwe; James Bailey; Didier de Villiers; Keegan Foreman (Capt.); Nicholas Coles; Mr Angus Firth; Mr Ed Schmidt; Bottom Left: Michael Weaver; Christopher Cockburn; Alexander Buchanan; Front : Nicholas Schooling*

SA schools player no longer able to play in the last few minutes due to foul trouble). With a few seconds left, KES scored the winner. **Nick Schooling** and **Keegan Foreman** were deservedly selected for the tournament team. Bitterly disappointed, but very proud, the boys returned exhausted to the Cape for the local battle. We had learned that we play a far less physical game in the Cape and had to 'man up' and work exceptionally hard to the end.

We then came back to contest the local Mazinter Cup, having qualified for the evening tied first on the log. This set up a semi-final against Rondebosch, which many felt could be the final. Bosch fought us very hard and made life very difficult, but we managed to pull together and won by one goal. The final against Reddam was another colossal encounter. There was always the chance that we would underrate Reddam again, and this appeared apparent at the beginning. Reddam went up early in the game with their goalie performing plenty of heroics. Reddam were awarded no fewer than 5 penalties on the night! Bishops (after the experience of KES) managed to remain calm throughout and we held our nerve, enabling **Nick Schooling** to score the winner with literally a second left on the clock. Bishops support on the night was wonderful and despite the late hour they all cheered through to the end. The team has worked tirelessly all year, often pushing up to 10 hours of training into a week. Having time given to them to practise every afternoon for an hour and half instead of mornings, meant that the time training was always quality time. The team deserves much credit for their positive attitude and work ethic. This group of boys certainly knows the meaning the word team. **Ed Schmidt** (OD) and **Mr Angus Firth** also need to be congratulated immensely for their tireless efforts in preparing the team so well. We would never have been able to achieve what we achieved without them!

*Angus Firth and Keegan Foreman*

## 1ST TEAM RESULTS

### LEAGUE GAMES

Wynberg (away):	10 - 7
Reddam (home):	3 - 6
Herzlia (away):	24 - 1
Paul Roos (home):	14 - 6
Rondebosch (away):	9 - 6
Westerford (home):	7 - 5
SACS (home):	9 - 4

### KES TOURNAMENT

KES:	7 - 10
DHS:	19 - 8
Selbourne:	15 - 4
Rondebosch:	10 - 3
St Suthians:	11 - 10
(quarter final)	
Pretoria Boys:	15 - 14
(semifinal)	
KES (final):	12 - 13

### MAZINTER FINALS

Rondebosch:	9 - 8
(quarter final)	
Reddam (final):	11 - 10

Played 16      Won 13      Lost 3

## 2ND

The season started off fantastically with a narrow and hard-fought victory against Wynberg. **Che Prins** (Capt.), led from the front with an awesome defensive performance. Newcomer, **Shane Smith**, asserted himself, with a powerful centre-forward performance. Unfortunately two losses followed, with Paul Roos and Westerford 1st team proving to be too strong. With these consecutive disappointments, the team pulled together to produce a remarkable come-back draw against a powerful Rondebosch. **Ant van Ryneveld** had a spectacular defensive game, and **Karl Steinhagen** was a standout attacking player whose performance was pivotal. The experience and knowledge of **Che Prins**, **Jonty**

**Swift, Brett Hope-Robertson** and **Alex Thompson** was essential in this match. The final game was against SACS and our team performed to their full potential. The confident and gutsy attacking performances by **Max Herberstein, Luke Kuhn, James Goddard, Tim Stirrup** and **Darren Dreyer** were fantastic to watch. Special mention must be made of **Mark Joscelyn**; his consistency in the goals was invaluable and he really made the difference on more than one occasion. Thanks to **Dave Mallett** for his dedicated involvement as manager and to **Che Prins** for his passionate and committed role as Captain.

*Fiona Mallett*

### 3RD AND 4TH

The players comprised of grade 10, 11 and 12 boys who got on tremendously well and played as a single unit. **Channing Millerd**, taking the 3rd team, managed to motivate each player to give 100% at every game. The players enjoyed him as a coach and looked forward to each practice. **Spencer Clifton**, coaching the 4th team, was a reliable and selfless coach, who gave of his best at all times. He inspired the players with his friendly and open manner. **Stuart Steyn**, captain of the 3rds, led his team with passion and enthusiasm, while **Greg Cooke** and **Tobias Groeninx van Zoelen** inspired the 4ths with their impressive pre-match speeches leading to some convincing wins. Overall it was a good, happy and enjoyable season for both teams.

*James Swift*

### 5TH AND 6TH

These teams usually played sides above them in ranking terms. They worked hard at practices and brought fun to the sessions with their two coaches – **Nico Stone** and **Don Armand**, who shared the duties between the two sides. Some very close games were played and the side showed great character to win a number of these.

*James Swift*

### U15A

A challenging water polo season; differing player personalities; clashing practice times and a lack of combinations in terms of game play. Although we did lose a couple of games at the outset, it did not worry me much because I knew that the team had a little more in them. The team did manage to find that certain something that united them and made them play outstanding water polo. The team narrowly lost in the Mazinter Cup Final as well as in the Quarter Finals of a National Schools tournament in Johannesburg. The disappointing thing about both of these games was that the general consensus was that we were the better side. Nonetheless, I was happy with the all round water polo they played. This teaches lessons that will prove valuable all the way to 1st team level.

*Dino Barber*

### U15B AND U15C

The two sides had very successful seasons. Their performances need to be mentioned also as they played teams above themselves. The Bs can claim Herzlia, and Westerford A sides among their scalps and the only game lost was the last, against a strong Bosch side – and here the difference was a single goal in a very

exciting game that could have gone either way. The Cs also had a single loss – a 4 - 5 result to Bosch, but other than that held back for no-one. Both sides must be commended on their spirit and effort.

*James van Heerden*

## U14A

The team achieved good results, irrespective of term 1 disruptions. We were involved in 4 tournaments: Reddam; Rondebosch; Jeppe and Phillips Cup. We were unlucky to be beaten in the semi-finals in both the Reddam and Rondebosch tournaments. In the both the Jeppe and Phillips Cup tournaments we came up against Reddam in the finals. At the Jeppe tournament they beat us 3-2 in a two 6 minute chukka game. The Phillips Cup final played at Newlands during the KO Tournament was a full game of 4 chukkas of 6 minutes each. Reddam beat us 9 -4. The Phillips Cup Tournament was the culmination of a Cape School league in which we saw great strides in the growth of the U14As. They have improved in their ball skills; awareness in the pool; desire to win and in the ability to function as a team, realising that each player is essential to the team's performance. During the league we won the majority of our games losing to Reddam and Wynberg. We also lost to SACS a week before the Phillips Cup, but the boys' desire to win and determination put that loss behind them at the KO Tournament and we beat SACS in the semis.

*James Swift*

## U14B

The season started with a pool-side introduction to the team just a few minutes before the Reddam fixture where we still managed to pull off a narrow, yet courageous win. From then on the boys were nothing, but eager to learn and grow as a team. They currently stands unbeaten, after closing off the first part of the season with a fine victory against Rondebosch! I have no doubt this can be achieved again in the fourth term if the boys return with the same enthusiasm and work rate.

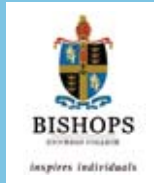
*Warren Handley*

## U14C

A very successful season where the majority of our games were won. The boys showed real guts and commitment in practice sessions. **Marco** took on the role of goalkeeper for the first time and proved very hard to beat. His natural enthusiasm for the game and will to win added to the team's positive spirit. **Leo Potgieter** proved to be a real lion in defense and was able to intimidate any centre forward. **James Smith** was too much of a handful for many of our opponents – frequently swimming the length of the pool to score. **Julian** was a solid centre forward with an imposing presence that enabled others to score as he drew and occupied defenders. **Nicholas de Kock** possesses enough energy for three people and he never gave less than 100%. All the boys took their turn to keep the level of polo played high and deserve credit for a great season: **Christian Cochobos, Stefan Dominicus, Luc Janssens, Tom Murray, Justin Nel, Michael Thompson and Jordan Woodman.** Two further performances deserve special mention: **Sebastian Haneekom** who stood in at goalkeeper on one occasion and made some vital saves and in the process discovered a talent he never knew he had. The most improved player of the year: **Ennio Hamutenya**, whose enthusiasm and determined hard work more than made up for his lack of experience and size.

*Keith Warne*





# BISHOPS PREP

*Bishops Prep Pop Idols 2011*



## CONTENTS

### PREPARATORY NEWS

HEADMASTER'S NEWS	56
DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY	57
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	57
LIBRARY	57
WILDLIFE CLUB	58

### PREPARATORY SPORT

ATHLETICS	62
CRICKET	64
FENCING	81
SWIMMING	82
TENNIS	82
WATER POLO	84



# HEADMASTER'S REPORT

At the start of the April holidays 16 members of the Bishops Prep staff cycled 300km to raise money for burn victims through the Phoenix Burns Project. Parents and boys were invited to sponsor a cyclist and a number of corporates donated equipment and cycling kit. Phoenix raises awareness around burns prevention, treatment and the devastation of fires in informal settlements and assists those most affected. So, after final assembly our teachers left the school grounds cheered on by marimba music and 310 boys. Over three days they rode through Gordon's Bay to Betty's Bay (with some heavy rain en route) and then on to the rolling hills in the Theewaterskloof Dam area and on the final day passed the challenge of the Franschoek and Helshoogte passes. It was a pleasure to be able to hand over a cheque for R113 000 to the Phoenix Burns Project. It was very heart-warming to see our community pull together and respond so generously, not only parents, but also many boys with their own pocket money. Well done to our cyclists on their Biking for Burns.

*Greg Brown*



***A lively send off!***



***A well-earned break***



***Finishing at Bishops Prep!***



***Bishops staff visits Red Cross Children's Hospital at the end of the tour.***



## DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY

---

Our curriculum started with exercises in the use of drawings to communicate ideas and solutions to problems. Rough sketches are used to start the process; then detailed drawings are used to further the idea. Drawings are labeled, measurements shown and rendering used to make the drawing as useful as possible. The grade 7s studied the entire design process and presented a comprehensive design portfolio. The Grade 6s studied full orthographic drawing style. Both grades were asked to set a programme of manufacturing steps, bill of quantities and aesthetic considerations. The Grade 5s and 4s learnt how to draw on isometric grids as a method of communicating in 3D. The boys in the lower grades applied their minds to producing physical solutions to problems with the aid of Lego Dacta kits. This led the way to making projects in the workshop. The grade 3s started their careers with focussed tasks. They learnt how to use triangles to strengthen structures; set squares to set the shape and learnt about hot and cold glues.

*Mark Erlangsen*

## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

---

We received our new main laboratory computers, loaded with Windows 7. The boys were extremely excited to test drive these; however some preparation work had to be done first before installing them into the computer room, but the boys are now enjoying all the new aspects of Windows 7. The first term is always busy as new boys are set up with log-on codes, and lunch hours and after school sessions become a hive of activity with research taking place on hobbies and projects. The computer room is open every afternoon, after school, for boys to get help and computer-related advice for projects. For more information about the Computer Centre and the teaching of technology, please go to our website and navigate to the Academics / Computers link on [www.prep.bishops.org.za/](http://www.prep.bishops.org.za/). In Grade 6 and 7, we covered Computer Basics: covering hardware and software; tips for searching the web; plus various aspects of MS Word, such as using Headers and Footers and working with graphics. We spent a couple of weeks working with MS Excel, learning how to input data, sort data and do basic calculations, plus working with Graphs.

*Gill Wolters*

## LIBRARY

---

Fortunately, College Council and our Headmaster still firmly believe in the merits of books and a well-stocked library. We are, therefore, very fortunate at the Prep to be granted a generous budget each year. Books are becoming increasingly expensive, but we were still able to add more than five hundred books and numerous DVDs to the library in the course of 2010. Our football



**Matteo Lupini – recipient of the Harry Potter Trophy for helpfulness in the library**



**Dominic Beaumont and Nicholas Peile**

books doubled in number as World Cup fever gripped our boys. Those evergreen topics like dogs, cars, rugby and cricket were also added to. Our collection has a good number of books on a huge variety of subjects. Our DVD collection has grown substantially recently with wonderful DVDs on World War II, the Zulu Wars, Ancient Rome, the Vikings, natural disasters and fairy tales told in Afrikaans being added. Boys continue to use the library on a regular basis and many boys offer their services in different ways. The Harry Potter Trophy for helpfulness in the library was won by **Matteo Lupini** in the first term of 2011. **Matteo, Nicholas Peile** and **Dominic Beaumont** inter alia give up many of their breaks to work as monitors in the library. Term 2 promises to be an exciting one as we celebrate our Book Week with various activities to highlight books and reading.

*Sue Kieswetter*

## WILDLIFE CLUB

### Term 4 – 2010

Our birding excursion at Kirstenbosch was enjoyed by a small group of enthusiasts, who especially enjoyed finding a newly-hatched spotted eagle owlet, nestling under the box. Our fly fishing team competed in the inaugural Inter School event, at Le Ferme Estate, near Paarl, and won. The annual Mother & Son's camp held at Voorhoeve, near Caledon, was enjoyed by all participants (the boys earned their T-shirt) – see the ode below. The Rock Climbing Group had fun learning the ropes at CityRock, in Observatory, and our small group of Mountain Bikers, cycled to the King's Blockhouse, from Kloofnek Visitors' Centre, and back, without anyone taking a tumble. Well done to all members who raised R6552-00 at the Cake & Candy Sale. It was a most commendable effort towards supporting the animal charities in Cape Town.



## ODE TO THE 1ST TIME MUMS & SONS CAMPERS

*Now is the time for us to confess  
As to why we are in a bit of a mess.  
It's all due to our good friend Tess  
Who came up with the idea more or less.*



*We thought that we were quite fine  
When we arrived with our coolers, tents and wine.  
Until we met the moms who have come before  
With their mattresses and matching duvets  
3 feet off the floor!*

*We didn't want to compare  
But it didn't stop right there  
As white linen, champagne, mussels and  
guacamole did appear  
At which point we wanted to shed a tear!*

*But we soldiered bravely on,  
even though tent poles, kettles and candlesticks  
there were none.  
And the toilets, they're not very far  
When you inhabit camp 1 star.  
This does come in handy however on a midnight prowl  
Altho be careful to avoid the nesting guinea fowl!*

*So, what have we learned from Camp Front Hat?  
Next time be sure to pack a tent door mat!  
But oh, it's been such good fun  
Swinging that double barrelled shot gun.  
And it has been rather nice  
To learn how to humanely catch mice!  
And it has been fabulous to camp with our boys  
Even if they do make quite a noise.*

*So, huge thanks to the diligent ma'ams and sirs  
We haven't had such fun in years!*

*We will be back in twenty eleven  
And take it from us, we'll have learned our lesson.  
We will be popping in to Cape Union Mart  
Hopefully next year to look the part.*

*Or, Tess, maybe you can speak to Sportsman Kevin  
And next year we too can be in camping heaven*



### Term 1 – 2011

The following boys in Grade 7 have volunteered to serve on the committee this year:

**Nicholas Proudfoot:** Chairman; **Alessandro Lupini:** Secretary; **Luke Baker:** Fly Fishing Captain; **Matthew Perrott:** Rock Climbing Co-ordinator; **Nikolai Piotrowski:** Competitions Co-ordinator; **Cameron Glynn-Dicks:** Mountain Biking Co-ordinator; **Alex Peile:** Birding Co-ordinator; **Taahir Bhorat:** Audio-visual Presentation Co-ordinator and **Christopher Mitchell:** Fundraising Co-ordinator.

Since last year we have included Bird watching, Fly Fishing, Mountain Biking and Rock climbing in our club activities. The Father and Son's camp at Wanganella was enjoyed by all participants and the first ever Grade 3 Father and Son's camp at Voorhoeve, near Caledon, was a great success. Our visit to the World of Birds, where **Mr Mangold**, the owner, was presented with some of the proceeds of the Cake & Candy sale, was well supported by our junior members.

*Keith Griffiths*



## PREPARATORY SPORT







# ATHLETICS

**Captain:** Theuns Kuhn

**Vice Captain:** Dylan Goliath

	STANDARDS TROPHY	INTER-HOUSE RELAY SPORTS	SPORTS DAY TROPHY
<i>First</i>	CHARLTON HOUSE	CHARLTON HOUSE	BROOKE HOUSE
<i>Second</i>			CHARLTON HOUSE
<i>Third</i>			VAN DER BIJL HOUSE
<i>Fourth</i>			BRAMLEY HOUSE
<i>Spirit Trophy</i>		BRAMLEY HOUSE	BRAMLEY HOUSE

## Sports day trophies

### CUP WINNERS

### U13 INDIVIDUAL WINNERS

### RELAY BATONS

<i>u6</i>	N. ALLISON	<i>u13: 100m</i>	<b>1st:</b> M. WRAY	<i>u10</i>	BROOKE HOUSE
<i>u7</i>	R. DE KLERK	<i>u13: 200m</i>	<b>1st:</b> M. WRAY	<i>u11</i>	BROOKE HOUSE
<i>u8</i>	B. CAMPBELL	<i>u13: 400m</i>	<b>1st:</b> T. KUHN	<i>u12</i>	CHARLTON HOUSE
<i>u9</i>	J.BUCHANAN	<i>u13: 800m</i>	<b>1st:</b> T. KUHN	<i>u13</i>	BROOKE HOUSE
<i>u10</i>	M.Lennett & R. Hyne	<i>u13: Jumping</i>	<b>1st:</b> J. Schlebusch / D. Vd Valk		
<i>u11</i>	V. Allen & T. Bakre	<i>u13: Shot Put</i>	<b>1st:</b> C. STEHLIK		<b>Relay Trophy</b> CHARLTON HOUSE
<i>u12</i>	R. GOODWIN				
<i>u13</i>	M. Wray & T. Kuhn				

## Records

NAME	EVENT
<b>J. Buchanan</b>	<i>u9:400m:</i> 1:14,9
<b>J.Bird</b>	<i>u10:CBT:</i> 45,55m



## 44TH BISHOPS QUADRANGULAR: ANALYSIS OF RESULTS

SCHOOL	1st PLACE	2nd PLACE	3rd PLACE	POINTS: 3	POINTS: 2	POINTS: 1	TOTAL
BISHOPS	24	15	16	72	30	16	<b>118: 1st</b>
Rhenish	4	7	10	12	14	10	<b>36: 4th</b>
WPPS	12	10	12	36	20	12	<b>68: 2nd</b>
WBJS	5	11	7	15	22	7	<b>44: 3rd</b>



**Jock Buchanan:**  
*Under 9 100m*



**Ross Hyne: Under10 800m**



**Seb Prentice:**  
*Under13 200m*

**COMMENDABLE PERFORMANCES (1ST PLACE ONLY): C. Stehlik:** U13: SP; **R. Hyne:** U10: 75m,100m,200m,800m; **B. Campbell:** U8: 50m; **V. Allen:** U11: HJ; **R. Goodwin:** U12: 100m, 200m & 800m; **R. Doyle:** U12: SP; **T. Kuhn:** U13: 400m,800m; T. Bakre: U11:11: LJ,75m, 200m; **B. Steyn:** U14: 100m; **D. Goliath:** U13:75m,100m; **D. Vd Valk:** U13: LJ; Bishops: U8: 4x50m Shuttle Relay; Bishops: U9: 4x100m Relay; Bishops: U11: 4x100m Relay; Bishops: U13: 4x100m Relay.

## SOUTHERN SCHOOLS QUADRANGULAR ANALYSIS

SCHOOL	1st PLACE	2nd PLACE	3rd PLACE	POINTS: 3	POINTS: 2	POINTS: 1	TOTAL
BISHOPS	14	13	12	42	26	12	<b>80: 1st</b>
SACS	12	13	9	36	26	9	<b>71: 3rd</b>
R/BOSCH	11	16	10	33	32	10	<b>75: 2nd</b>
WBJS	4	3	3	12	6	3	<b>21: 4th</b>

**COMMENDABLE PERFORMANCES (1ST PLACE ONLY): C. Aubin** (for setting a new u12: 1200m RECORD of 3:59,1; **R. Campbell:** U10: LJ; **C. Stehlik:** U13:SP; **B. Campbell:** U8: 50m & 75m; **V. Allen:** U11: HJ; J. Buchanan: U9: 75m & 100m; **R. Goodwin:** U12: 75m, 100m & 800m; **T. Kuhn:** U13: 800m; B. Steyn: U14: 100m; Bishops: U9: 4x100m Relay.

Thank you to all for the wonderful support that you have provided throughout the Athletics season.  
*Clayton Turner*



# CRICKET

## BISHOPS PREP CRICKET RESULTS TERM 1 2011

### SATURDAY 29 JANUARY – THURSDAY 3 FEBRUARY

#### 13 A vs. Peninsula Academy (40 overs)

*Peninsula Academy won by 52 runs*

**Peninsula Academy** 204/8 (T Kuhn 3/43  
R Aspinall 2/32)

**Bishops** 152/6 (M Burton 34\* N Pitrowski  
25 R Baikoff 18 H Makin 17)

#### 13 B vs. United

*Bishops won by 76 runs*

**Bishops** 155/6 (S Kilpin 33, W Reid 30)

**United** 90 (W Reid 2/15 M Clayton 1/0 D  
Burke 2/16)

#### 12 A vs. Reddam Constantia

*Bishops won by 79 runs*

**Bishops** 113 (R Goodwin 26 M Valodia 19  
M de Kock 19\*)

**Reddam** 54 (M Valodia 3/6 B Nel 3/1  
(including a hatrick) C Rorer 2/1)

#### 10 A vs. Reddam Constantia

*Bishops won by 7 wickets*

**Reddam** 53/8

**Bishops** 54/3 (J Howard 17 J Bird 17)

#### 10 B vs. Reddam Constantia

*Bishops won by 24 runs*

**Bishops** 75/3 (Clarke 25 Van der Merwe 25)

**Reddam** 51

#### 10D vs. Thembani Primary

*Thembani won by 73 runs*

**Thembani** 124/4 (D Mitchell 2 wickets)

**Bishops** 51

#### 12 A vs. Rondebosch (D/N)

*Rondebosch won by 6 wickets*

**Bishops** 133 (C Rorer 21)

**Rondebosch** 134/4

#### 12 B vs. Reddam Constantia

*Bishops won by 9 wickets*

**Reddam** 33 (B Chetwin 4/4 R le Fleur 4/4)

**Bishops** 34/1 (D Wesson 20\*)

#### 12 C vs. Weizman

*Weizman won by 4 wickets*

**Bishops** 56/9

**Weizman** 57/6 (C Sides 3/10 J Podesta  
2/12)

#### 12 D vs. Thembani Primary

*Thembani won by 84 runs*

**Thembani** 127/2

**Bishops** 43 (A Fisher 23)

#### 11 A vs. Reddam Constantia

*Bishops won by 128 runs*

**Bishops** 203/2 (T Burton 51, A Castle 53)

**Reddam** 75 (O Minyi 2/5, J Meyer 2/5)

#### 11 B vs. Reddam Constantia

*Bishops won by 8 wickets*

**Reddam** 29

**Bishops** 30/2

#### 11 D vs. Pinelands North

*Pinelands North won by 8 wickets*

**Bishops** 49

**Pinelands North** 53/2 (D Court 1/8)

**Under 13 C vs. Pinehurst***Pinehurst won by 98 runs***Pinehurst** 141/7 (A Wheeler 3/16)**Bishops** 43**SATURDAY 5 FEBRUARY–  
THURSDAY 9 FEBRUARY****13 A vs. Peninsula Academy***Academy won by 52 runs***Academy** 204/8 4 (40 overs) (T Kuhn 3/43  
R Aspinall 2/32)**Bishops** 152/6 (M Burton 34\* N Pitrowski  
25 R Baikoff 18 H Makin 17)**12 A vs. Belville C.C***Belville won by 10 wickets***Bishops** 144/5 (B Nel 51 M Valodia 32)**Belville** 146/0**10 B vs. Golden Grove***Bishops won 5 wickets***Golden Grove** 56 (Casey Smith 1/2)**Bishops** 58/5**Under 10 C vs. Under 10 D***Bishops `C` won by 20 runs***Bishops `C`** 86/7 (M Mavuso 13\*

D Naude 2/7)

**Bishops `D`** 66/6 (T Le Fleur 17 S Murphy  
2/3)**Under 12 B vs. SACS***SACS won by 19 runs***SACS** 135/7 (B Burt 3/14)**Bishops** 116 (S Foflonker 36)**U12C vs. SACS***SACS won by 22 runs***SACS** 77/5 (M Hansen 2/4)**Bishops** 55**12D vs. Sunlands** *Sunlands won by 8 wickets***Bishops** 35/7 (A Fisher 13)**Sunlands** 36/2**11A vs. Bergvliet***Bishops won by 7 wickets***Bergvliet** 67 (C Kotze 2/3)**Bishops** 71/3 (B Snider 22 V Allen 16)**11B vs. Westcott***Bishops won by 2 wickets***Westcott** 80**Bishops** 81/8 (T Barty 17 M Gordon 11)**11C vs. John Graham***Bishops won by 4 wickets***John Graham** 110/3 (J Greyling 2/15)**Bishops** 114/6 T Sides 30\* R Wonfor 13)**11 D vs. Waldoff***Waldoff won by 8 wickets***Bishops** 49/2 (L Agnew 19**Waldoff** 51/2 (S Ross 1/15)**Under 13C vs. St Josephs***Bishops won by 127 runs***Bishops** 178/6 (J Hofmeyer 55)**St Josephs** 50 (L Davis 6/13)**SATURDAY 5 – THURSDAY 10 MARCH****13 A vs. Wynberg***Bishops won by four wickets***Wynberg** 103 (R Aspinall 4/16 R Baikoff 3/13)**Bishops** 104/6 (R Baikoff 21\* M Burton 20)**13B vs. Wynberg***Bishops won by eight wickets***Wynberg** 166/7 (L Davis 3/17)**Bishops** 167/2 (D Campleman 52\* J

Hofmeyer 53\*)

**12A vs. Wynberg***Wynberg won by 3 wickets***Wynberg** 132/4 (M Valodia 2/17)**Bishops** 130/8 (C Rohrer 23 I Stassen 21\*)**11A vs. Wynberg***Bishops won by three wickets***Wynberg** 107 (A Castle 5/32 O Minyi 2/13)**Bishops** 111/7 (A Castle 45)**10A vs. Wynberg***Bishops won by nine wickets***Wynberg** 63 (R Hyne 2/18 M Kanigowski 2/5)**Bishops** 64/1 (R Hyne 27\* N Cattell 22)**10A vs. Wynberg***Bishops won by 77 runs***Bishops** 133/2 (J Bird 35 M Lennett 28)**Wynberg** 56 (J Howard 3/8)**Under 10B vs. Wynberg***Bishops won by five wickets***Wynberg** 96/6 (S Marquis 2/11)**Bishops** 99/5 (S Marquis 51\*)**10D vs. Wynberg***Bishops won by six runs***Bishops** 54/3 (C Gannon 16)**Wynberg** 48/4**12A vs. Crawford (KZN)***Bishops won by 7 wickets.***Crawford** 85 (S Ramiah 3/18)**Bishops** 87/3**13B vs. Crawford (KZN)***Crawford won by 48 runs***Crawford** 178/6 (S Prentice 2/19)**Bishops** 128/7 (Y Collins 57)**12B vs. Rondebosch***Rondebosch won by 4 wickets***Bishops** 94 (S Fofflonker 27 D Wesson 22)**Rondebosch** 95/6 (Chetwin 2-9)**13A vs. SACS (D/N)***SACS won by two runs***SACS** 110**Bishops** 108 (N Piotrowski 47)**11A vs. Wynberg***SACS won by five wickets***Bishops** 71**Wynberg** 75/5 (J Rossouw 2/10)**11B vs. Wynberg***Wynberg won by 28 runs***Wynberg** 105/4 (J Price 1/8)**Bishops** 77/9 (B Sharples 29\*)**11C vs. Wynberg***Wynberg won by 31 runs***Wynberg** 93 (J van Niekerk 3/13)**Bishops** 62/8 (R Wonfor 17)**Under 13C vs. Wynberg***Bishops won by one wicket***Wynberg** 132/7 (Jacobs 2/4)**Bishops** 136/9 (A Lupini 25 A Kennedy Smith 31 R MacGregor 21 H Dornford May 22)**Under 13D vs. Wynberg***Wynberg won by two wickets***Bishops** 116/7 (H de Villiers Te Water 27)**Wynberg** 117/8 (A Wheeler 3/13)**Under 13E vs. Wynberg***Bishops won by 1 run***Bishops** 60 (R Allafranchino 19 S Sani 12)**Wynberg** 59 (R Allafranchino 4/24)

**Under 12C vs. Rondebosch***Bishops won by three wickets***Rondebosch** 82/6 (L Leach Luwis 2/13 M Rawoot 1/2 C Sides 2/4)**Bishops** 83/7 (F Acafrao 23 J Mort 17)**Under 12D vs. Rondebosch***Rondebosch won by 4 wickets***Bishops** 68/5 (J Alfrado 20\*)**Rondebosch** 69/6 (F Bagus 3/10)**SATURDAY 11 – THURSDAY 17  
FEBRUARY****Under 13 A vs. WPPS***Bishops won by seven wickets***WPPS** 118 (R Baikoff 3/6 R Aspinall 3/32)**Bishops** (J Hudson 61\* R Baikoff 25)**Under 13 B vs. WPPS***Bishops won by six wickets***WPPS** 138/3**Bishops** 140/4 (D Campleman 72\* W Reid 44)**Under 12A vs. Peninsula Bears***Bishops won by four wickets***Peninsula Bears** 118 (B Nel 5/15 S Ramiah 4/3)**Bishops** 120/6 (S Ramiah 44)**Under 11A vs. WPPS***Bishops won by three wickets***WPPS** 123/8 (A Castle 3/15 O Minyi 2/38)**Bishops** 124/7 (M Klinkenberg 37 J Meyer 34\*)**Under 10A vs. WPPS***Match drawn***Bishops** 260/5 (J Bird 164 M Smith 38\*)**WPPS** 144/7 (R Hyne 4/60)**Under 10 A vs. WPPS***Bishops won by 30 runs***Bishops** 122/7 (J. Bird 30 R Hyne 20)**WPPS** 82/5 (T Liefeldt 2/8 M Lennett 2/14)**Under 10 B vs. WPPS***WPPS won by 2 wickets***Bishops** 66/7 (R Tudhope 25)**WPPS** 68/8 (A Rackstraw 2/16)**Under 10C vs. Groote Schuur***Bishops won by 10 wickets***Groote Schuur** 42/7 (A Murphy 2/8 D Burton 2/8)**Bishops** 43/0 (R Butler 13\*)**Under 12B vs. WPPS***Bishops won by 58 runs***Bishops** 175/5 (S Foflonker 50\* N Mputa 36 B Burke 30)**WPPS** 116 (B Chetwin 3-24)**Under 12C vs. The Grove***The Grove won by 8 wickets***Bishops** 95/6 (I Kerbelker 24)**The Grove** 95/2**Under 13 A vs. WPPS (T20)***Bishops won by 38 runs***Bishops** 143/4 (N Piotrowski 35

R Lancefield 30 R Baikoff 22 M Wray 20)

**WPPS** 105 (M Burton 3/28 B Cranswick 2/24)**Under 13D vs. Claremont***Bishops won by 49 runs***Bishops** 89/1 (N Rubin 51\* D Rowell 30\*)**Claremont** 40/7

**Under 13E vs. WPPS***WPPS won by 36 runs***WPPS** 114/5 (A Masha 2-15)**Bishops** 78 (M Du 22 T Bhorat 17)**Under 11A vs. WPPS***Bishops won by eight wkts***WPPS** 55 (A Castle 3/11 D Stehlik 3/11)**Bishops** 56/2 (D Kapoutsis 17\*)**Under 11B vs. WPPS***Bishops won by 3 wickets***WPPS** 70/6 (R Labberte 2-17)**Bishops** 72/7 (M Gordon 19\*)**Under 11C vs. Groote Schuur***Bishops won by one wicket.***Groote Schuur** 51 (T Sides 2-4 J van Niekerk 2/6 R Wonfor 2-8)**Bishops** 52/9 (L Wessels 18\*)**Under 11D vs. WPPS***WPPS won by 26 runs***WPPS** 114/5 (S Ross 2/15)**Bishops** 89 (J Young 14)**Under 13C vs. Bergvliet***Bishops won by seven wkts.***Bergvliet** 76/7 (A Kennedy Smith 1/13 K Baard 2/10)**Bishops** 77/3 (T Sebola 18)**Under 13D vs. WPPS***Bishops won by seven wickets.***WPPS** 47**Bishops** 48/3 (J Beachy Head 21\*)**SATURDAY 12 – THURSDAY 17 MARCH****Under 13 A vs. Wynberg***Bishops won by four wickets***Wynberg** 103 (R Aspinall 4/16 R Baikoff 3/13)**Bishops** 104/6 (R Baikoff 21\* M Burton 20)**Under 13B vs. Wynberg***Bishops won by eight wickets***Wynberg** 166/7 (L Davis 3/17)**Bishops** 167/2 (D Campleman 52\* J Hofmeyer 53\*)**Under 12A vs. Wynberg***Wynberg won by 3 wickets***Wynberg** 132/4 (M Valodia 2/17)**Bishops** 130/8 (C Rohrer 23 I Stassen 21\*)**Under 11A vs. Wynberg***Bishops won by three wkts***Wynberg** 107 (A Castle 5/32 O Minyi 2/13 )**Bishops** 111/7 (A Castle 45)**Under 10A vs. Wynberg***Bishops won by nine wickets***Wynberg** 63 (R Hyne 2/18 M Kanigowski 2/5)**Bishops** 64/1 (R Hyne 27\* N Cattell 22)**Under 10A vs. Wynberg***Bishops won by 77 runs***Bishops** 133/2 (J Bird 35 M Lennett 28)**Wynberg** 56 (J Howard 3/8)**Under 10B vs. Wynberg***SACS won by five wickets.***Wynberg** 96/6 (S Marquis 2/11)**Bishops** 99/5 (S Marquis 51\*)**Under 10D vs. Wynberg***Bishops won by six runs***Bishops** 54/3 (C Gannon 16)**Wynberg** 48/4



**Under 12A vs. Crawford KZN***Bishops won by 7 wickets***Crawford** 85 (S Ramiah 3/18)**Bishops** 87/3**U13B vs. Crawford (KZN)***Crawford won by 48 runs.***Crawford** 178/6 (S Prentice 2/19)**Bishops** 128/7 (Y Collins 57)**Under 12B vs. Rondebosch***SACS won by 2 wickets***Bishops** 94 (S Fofflonker 27 D Wesson 22)**Rondebosch** 95/6 (Chetwin 2-9)**Under 13A vs. SACS (D/N)***SACS won by two runs***SACS** 110**Bishops** 108 (N Piotrowski 47)**Under 11A vs. Wynberg***SACS won by five wickets***Bishops** 71**Wynberg** 75/5 (J Rossouw 2/10)**Under 11B vs. Wynberg***Wynberg won by 28 runs***Wynberg** 105/4 (J Price 1/8)**Bishops** 77/9 (B Sharples 29\*)**Under 11C vs. Wynberg***Wynberg won by 31 runs***Wynberg** 93 (J van Nickerk 3/13)**Bishops** 62/8 (R Wonfor 17)**Under 13C vs. Wynberg***Bishops won by one wicket.***Wynberg** 132/7 (Jacobs 2/4)**Bishops** 136/9 (A Lupini 25 A Kennedy Smith 31 R MacGregor 21 H Dornford May 22.**Under 13D vs. Wynberg***Wynberg won by two wickets***Bishops** 116/7 (H de Villiers Te Water 27)**Wynberg** 117/8 (A Wheeler 3/13)**Under 13E vs. Wynberg***Bishops won by 1 run***Bishops** 60 (R Allafranchino 19 S Sani 12)**Wynberg** 59 (R Allafranchino 4/24)**Under 12C vs. Rondebosch***Bishops won by three wickets***Rondebosch** 82/6 (L Leach Luwis 2/13 M

Rawoot 1/2 C Sides 2/4)

**Bishops** 83/7 (F Acafrao 23 J Mort 17)**Under 12D vs. Rondebosch***Rondebosch won by 4 wickets***Bishops** 68/5 (J Alfrado 20\*)**Rondebosch** 69/6 (F Bagus 3/10)**SATURDAY 19 – THURSDAY 24  
FEBRUARY****Under 13 B vs. Belville***Belville won by five wickets***Bishops** 113 (J Hofmeyer 21 W Reid 19)**Belville** 115/5**Under 12 A vs. All Rounder's Academy***Bishops won by 123 runs***Bishops** 189/7 (R Goodwin 50\*

M Valodia 23)

**All Rounder's** 66 ( R Lennett 5/13 B Nel 2/4 M Valodia 2/6)**Under 10A vs. Pinehurst***Bishops won by 257 runs***Bishops** 268/1 (J Bird 78 M Lennett 60 R Hyne 58 M Wesson 38)**Pinehurst** 11 (T Liefeldt 7/7)

**Under 10B vs. Golden Grove***Bishops won by five wickets***Golden Grove** 48/7 (C Clarke 0/2 2 in 2 overs.)**Bishops** 51/5(S Marquis 23)**Under 10C vs. Rondebosch***Rondebosch won by 7 wickets***Bishops** 74/3 (T Le Fleur 25 I Wharton 22)**Rondebosch** 75/3**SATURDAY 26 – MONDAY 28 MARCH****Under 13 A vs. Rondebosch***Rondebosch won by 68 runs***Rondebosch** 194 (B Cranswick 2/38 T Kuhn 3/48)**Bishops** 126 (M Burton 21 R Lancefield 38)**Under 13B vs. Rondebosch***Match drawn***Rondebosch** 185**Bishops** 80/6**Under 12A vs. Rondebosch***Bishops won by 6 wickets***Rondebosch** 128/7 (M Valodia 4/27)**Bishop** 129/4 (S Ramiah 43 C Rohrer 28)**Under 11A vs. Rondebosch***Bishops won by 10 runs***Bishops** 96 (J Meyer 20)**Rondebosch** 86 (O Minyi 4.34 A Castle 2/8 J Rossouw 2/13)**Under 10A vs. Rondebosch***Bishops won by 65 runs***Bishops** 200/7 (J Bird 116 ret J Howard 28)**Rondebosch** 135 (J Howard 3/5 M Wesson 2/31)**Junior: Brooke A vs. Van Der Bijl A***Brooke won by 60 runs***Brooke** 103/1 (A Castle 35\*)**Van der Bijl** 33 (R Tudhope 3/5)**Jun Charlton A vs. Bramley A.***Bramley won by 73 runs***Bramley** 165/7 (J Bird 101 A Wesson 2/10 M van Westenbrugge 2/22)**Charlton** 92/7 (T Burton 47\* D Kapoutsis 2/4 J Bird 2/8 N Cattell 2/7)**Junior Charlton B vs. Bramley B***Bramley won by 39 runs***Bramley** 84/8 (A Bassett 14 I Wharton 13\* J van Nickerk 4/3)**Charlton** 55/2 (J van Nickerk 16 R Wonfor 34 ret J Young 16\*)**Grade 3 Charlton A vs. Bramley A***Charlton won***Grade 3 Charlton B vs. Bralmely B***Bramley won***Grade 3 Brooke A vs. Van der Bijl A***Van der Bijl won***Grade 3 Brooke B vs. Van der Bijl B***Van der Bijl won.*

*Nikolai Piotrowski hits out  
during the T20 vs SACS*



#### U13A

The summary of our results over various formats in the First Term reads as follows: played 11, won 6, drew 1, lost 4. Three of our losses came in the final 4 matches, so up that point we had performed very well on a pure results point of view. That was also true of the team, so our downward slide in the last few weeks was disappointing. In the 4th Term we have to aim for greater consistency in our performances. Individually there were a number of good performances, but cricket remains a team game. Partnerships build totals and we had too few of these. Sometimes a bowler can inspire with a brilliant individual performance, but our best individual performance still resulted in a drawn match! Bowlers, too, can work as mini-teams. The fielding was generally of a high standard, sometimes awe-inspiring! Two batting performances stand out: having to chase over 200 against Sunningdale, and doing so with ease in the end, and by way of contrast, grinding out a memorable victory over Wynberg in the face of real pace and hostile bowling. These were both superb efforts and showed the capability of the team. Our bowlers were generally very consistent and often not only kept us in the game, but put us in match-winning positions. The tone was set from the



*Richard Baikoff defends vs Wynberg*

very first match against Reddam, when they set up a narrow win from an unlikely position. The top run-scorers were **Nikolai Piotrowski** (245) and **Richard Baikoff** (214), while **Redwald Aspinall** (22), **Theuns Kuhn** (18) and **Baikoff** (15) were the most successful wicket-takers. Well done to **Piotrowski** and **Jeremy Hudson** for scoring the only fifties of the term. However, the top order batsmen need to take this on as a challenge – not just more fifties, but centuries in the 4th Term! We participated in the inaugural T/20 competition amongst the local boys' schools. We started well and then unfortunately lost out when a spell of rain ruined our chances without a ball being bowled. Memories of SA in the 1992 World Cup when the scoreboard flashed "23 runs off 1 ball" required to win. Not a great feeling, but the boys acquitted themselves well. Congratulations to **Harry Makin** on being selected for the Western Province u13 Winter Squad, a wonderful achievement! The team is looking forward to their Cape Schools' Week tour to East London in September and a very full program before they bid farewell to Prep cricket. I have encouraged the boys to read up on the game of cricket – biographies, history and the like; I hope they pursue this important part of their cricket.

**TEAM:** **H. Makin** (capt.), **R. Lancefield** (vice-capt.), **J. Hudson**, **R. Baikoff**, **M. Burton**, **N. Piotrowski**, **C. Stehlik**, **T. Kuhn**, **R. Aspinall**, **B. Cranswick**, **M. Wray**, **D. Campleman**. Scorer: **D. Rowell**

*Richard Goedhals*

## U13B

The team enjoyed an excellent start to the year with a disciplined draw against Rondebosch and some fine wins over WPPS, Belville, Wynberg and Fish Hoek. United CC proved too strong for us, but this did not stop **Warwick Reid** from showing his potential as a keen all-rounder and strategist. **Devon Campleman** also performed well on a number of fronts, taking charge behind the stumps and anchoring many an innings in front of them. The squad was captained by **Matthew Perrott**, who led by example, both on and off the field. The athletic ability of the boys, coupled with a competitive, yet sporting, team spirit, should serve them well going forward.

**TEAM:** M. Perrott (capt.), W. Reid, D. Campleman, C. Mailer, D. Burke, S. Kilpin, D. van der Valk, A. Williams, S. Prentice, J. Hofmeyr, Y. Collins, L. Davis, C. Jacobs

*Andrew Caldwell*

*U13B celebrates a wicket vs Crawford*





## U13C

Despite beginning the season with a loss, the team burst into life in their next two fixtures dispatching the opposition with ease. Once the players had familiarised themselves with each other and their respective strengths, the team began to play with real confidence and flair. The season's highlight had to be the nail-biting encounter with Wynberg Boys. With 13 runs needed off the last 5 deliveries, and no wickets in hand, the runs were achieved with 2 balls to spare! This never-say-die attitude was carried into the final match of the season and meant that the U13 C squad ended the term with a resounding 66 run victory over local rivals The Grove. Special thanks must go to those parents that assisted with providing refreshments and transport to the away games. Well done to all involved.

**TEAM:** H. Dornford-May A. Kennedy-Smith K. Baard T. Hermans N. Proudfoot D. Goliath T. Sebola A. Lupini, M. Clayton R. MacGregor C. Jacobs

## U13D

The team started the season in a thrilling fashion with a dominant first-match victory. They have proved to be a good batting team with brave opening batsmen, **Nic Rubin** and **Jake Beachy-Head**, often establishing solid foundations against very pacy bowling attacks. They were well supported by their captain, **Dylan Rowell**, in the top order, followed by big hitting middle order batsmen, **Henri DeVilliers TeWater** and **Mukisa Mujilizi**. All rounders: **Tim Langerman**, **James Faure** and **Andrew Gowar** could always be trusted whether batting, bowling or fielding. The bowling attack has been strong and the two openers, **Richard Bassett** and **Alex Wheeler**, often managed to get early wickets. They were well supported by the accurate out-swing bowling of **Stephan Gordan** who ended the season on an excellent note. **Jordan Ross** is making good progress with ball in hand and his googlies. This has been an enjoyable cricket season thus far and I look forward to the fourth term.

**TEAM:** D. Rowell (Captain); N. Rubin; H. DeVilliers Te Water; J. Beachy-Head; A. Gowar; M. Mujilizi; J. Ross; A. Wheeler; S. Gordan; T. Langerman; R. Bassett; J. Faure.

*Greg Shuttleworth*

## U13E

The sheer number of boys wanting to play cricket at Prep means that Bishops is one of the few schools to field an E team. This resulted in fixtures often being played against other schools' A and B teams. This aside, the team formed into a cohesive unit that was not deterred by their strong opposition and focused on getting the basics right whilst developing a genuine passion for the great game of cricket. This was visible in their reaction to the epic victory against the Wynberg E team. The boys were willing and learned many new skills; this will stand them in good stead for their final term of cricket at the Prep.

**TEAM:** A. Masha (capt.); M. Du Samekelo Sani T. Muller; T. Bohrat; R. Majal; R. Al-lafranchino; P. Thomas; S. Dollie; L. Sturgeon; A. Peile; T. Thompson; B. Steyn.

## U12A

A frustrating season with some fine victories, too many close losses that went down to the wire, and some poor performances. The batting needed to be more decisive and consistent; the bowling and fielding suffered from spells of looseness and lack of concentration. However, the team are



*Ben Nel defends*

a cheerful bunch; love their cricket and always try hard. There were a number of good individual performances, but few complete team performances. The strength of the team was its fighting spirit – never giving up, when the chips were down. It has been a pleasure to be involved with them and I look forward to guiding these players to reach their true potential in term 4. A highlight was certainly the final game of the first term when we beat Rondebosch with an over to spare.

**TEAM:** R. Goodwin (capt.); C. Rohrer (vice capt.); B. Burke; M. De Kock; N. Featherstone; R. Lennett; N. Mputa; B. Nel; S. Ramiah; I. Stassen; A. Tyer; M. Valodia; F. van der Merwe; D. Wesson.



*Michael de Kock bowling, U12A Day Night vs Rondebosch*

## U12B

The confidence was high and, as a result, they enjoyed the game and that made for great team spirit which saw them pull together some incredible results against much better teams. It was also good to see some of our players being promoted to the A side because that proved that hard work is rewarded. One needs to mention the great support we received from the parents who helped a great deal, from lifts to energy, on the field of play. It took more than the eleven players to get things right for our team to be awesome.

## U12C

It was a tough start to the season as we had to play against many of the A teams from other schools. We were off the pace to start with, but to the team's credit, they worked hard to improve and ended the term with two wonderful wins against Rondebosch and Wynberg. During the latter half of the term the boys started to find confidence in their ability and applied themselves well during training sessions, therefore improving greatly, especially with their batting technique and consistency in line and length when bowling. The boys enjoyed their cricket, which was most important, and with continued hard work can go from strength to strength in the fourth quarter. Thank you to all the parents who supported the boys and helped with lifts on match days. Your positive influence on the boundary ropes is always much appreciated.

**TEAM: F. Acafrao, T. Braga, M. Hanssen, I. Kerbelker, L. Leach-Lewis, J. Mort, L. Mort, L. Pargiter, J. Podesta, M. Rawoot, C. Sides.**

*Murray Anderson*

## U12D

We started the season knowing it would be a tough one. Most schools do not have 'D' teams, so we knew we would be facing opposition much stronger than us. Although we did not win any games, I feel the boys have learnt a great deal and their cricket skill levels have improved. Some of our games were real nail biters. Our discipline in the bowling department got better, but the wind sometimes wreaked havoc on the game both for us and the opposition. The pressure got to us and our batting did let us down at times. Our fielding was also great and many runs were saved through good fielding. The boys thoroughly enjoyed playing their matches. Well done to the boys for a great season and thank you to the parents who came out to support.

**TEAM: Arthur Fisher, Andre Sale, Claude Ayo, Faraaz, Johnson, Sisa, Andile, William, Nathan, Alex Wilkinson, Joshua Barry**

*Raymond Schulz*

## U11A

Our year started with a good batting display against Reddam where we piled on the runs thanks to half centuries by **Tom Burton** and **Alex Castle**. We then bundled them out easily with **Okuhle Minyi** and **Jordan Meyer** getting amongst the wickets. Bergvliet were also bowled out cheaply with **Nick Kotze** wrecking their top order with his in-swingers. **Brandon Snider** and **Victor Allen** then



knocked off the runs quickly for another easy win. We then bowled tightly to restrict WP Prep to 123 runs. **Alex Castle** bowled brilliantly in the heat. **Matthew Klingenberg** and **Jordan Meyer** were then responsible in knocking off the runs for another good win. In the return match **Daniel Stehlik** and **Alex Castle** again bowled brilliantly to knock over Wetsups for a measly 55 runs. We knocked off the runs quickly with **Dimitri Kapoutsis** at his destructive best. We then played SACS in a double header with them winning the first game and us winning the return game in scintillating fashion. **Okuhle Minyi** showed just what a talented bowler he is as he tied the Sacs batsmen up in knots. **Alex Castle** and **Matthew Klingenberg** then took it to the Sacs bowlers as we knocked off the runs in a tense finish. **Alex Castle** then bowled out Wynberg with a superb 5 wicket haul and then anchored the innings as we snuck passed their total. The last match of the summer produced a thrilling finish. We defended a low total with some excellent spin bowling from our spin twins, **Okuhle Minyi** and **Jayden Rossouw** to defeat Rondebosch by 10 runs. It was a good end to the season.

**TEAM:** T. Burton; B. Snider; A. Castle; M. Klingenberg; V. Allen; D. Kapoutsis; J. Meyer; D. Stehlik; J. Rossouw; A. Minyi; N. Kotze.

*Bruce Mitchell*

## U11B

The team had a good start with a win against Reddam House. The confidence was high amongst the team and, as a result, they enjoyed the game and played with great team spirit. It was this team spirit that saw them putting together some incredible results against much better teams. It was also good to see some of our players being promoted to the A side because that proved that hard work is rewarded. One needs to mention the great support we received from the parents, thank you. It was a great joy to be involved with this team.

**TEAM:** L.Bor, T.Sharples, M.Gordon, R.Labberte, J.Shuttleworth, M.Van Western-bruge, T. Barty, J. Price, R.Young, J.Mol, S.Jeffrey.

## U11C

It has been a rewarding term, watching the team grow in confidence and skill. Their bowling became more consistently accurate and their batting improved greatly with many runs being scored on the off-side of the field. Many of the boys had a chance to shine as we mixed up the batting order and gave everyone a turn to bowl. We look forward to a good second half of the season, where we hope to maintain our high win ratio – played 6 won 4 and lost 2 games.

**TEAM:** J. van Niekerk; J. Young; B. Rubin; T. Smith; T. Sides; R. Wonfor; L. Agnew; M. Hartman; J. Greyling; C. Haller; L. Wessels; J. Graham.

*Mark Erlangsen*

## U11D

I must begin by saying that it has been nothing but a pleasure to coach this wonderful group of boys. While we perhaps did not get the results that we desired, all the boys played with great enthusiasm and a wonderful team spirit was created throughout all the games. We started off the season slowly. However as the boys started to develop their cricketing skills at practices, this started to show through in our matches as the boys started to make runs and take wickets. To all the parents that came to watch the matches thank you very much for your moral support.

**TEAM:** A. Basset, A. Mothibi, M. Wilson Trollip, R. Solomons, D. Court, A. van Voore, R. Lawson, T. Psillos, T. Bradfield, S. Ross, O. Mac Robert, J. Young, C. Haller, L. Agnew

## U10A

Having coached the boys last year, I believe that this team would have a very successful start to hard ball cricket. Goals were set at the beginning of the term, and boy did they smash all of them! The side dominated all the local boys' schools and set some amazing totals. The batting and bowling was rotated from match to match to allow all the boys the opportunity to enhance their skills. There were some wonderful individual performances, and to highlight them at this stage would be unfair to the team, as my goal for this term was to create a buzz in the team and an environment for eleven individuals to gel as one team. The boys have pulled together well and I truly believe that this team will produce even better results. Thanks to all the players for such a



wonderful start to the season.

**TEAM:** T. Liefeldt, J. Howard M. Wesson, M. Smith, N. Cattell, M. Kanigowski, M. Van Der Merwe, R. Hyne, R. Good, R. Sneddon, J. Bird, M. Lennett, L. Richardson.

*Grant De Sousa*

#### U10B

The team had a good season with many wins and some close defeats. These defeats did not lower the morale of the boys, who always played with a chin up attitude and constantly never gave up. The manner in which these boys played was with the highest respect towards the other team and always within the spirit of the game. I would like to thank the parents for all their support.

**TEAM:** Sneddon, Clark, Tudhope, Hampshire, Marquis, Richardson, Elliott, Simpson, Campbell, Rackstraw, Hollingum, Casey-Smith.

#### U10C

The team had a successful term of cricket. The boys took well to the adjustment of hard ball cricket from Mini Cricket. They grew in skill and understanding of the game. We had some fantastic games with some very close finishes: lost to Rondebosch by 9 runs; and a thrilling tie with SACS.

The boys really loved these matches and thrived on the competitive nature between the Boys' schools. Well done to the boys for doing their school proud – both on the field and in their behaviour off the field. Thank you to the parents who gave lifts and supported us from the side of the field.

**TEAM:** D. Burton, R. Butler, F. Fletcher, T. Le Fleur, A. Murphy, S. Murphy, M. Mavuso, J. Njoroge, J. Rowand, I. Wharton, D. Williams, R. Williams.

*Michael Hampton*

#### U10D

The team has played with heart, spirit and passion for the first term this year. They have played A and B teams for most of the season and have given of their all. **Fezile Nyathela** and **Jack Rowand** have been exceptional with the ball, averaging 2 wickets each, in every match, with **Cole Gannon** being the anchor with the bat.

**TEAM:** D. Perlman, T. Byron, J. Rowand, C. Gannon, F. Nyathela, K. Meyer, T. Warne, B. Bullough, E. Musselwhite, W. Holtmann, T. Turner, D. Naude.



**U10A's Jono Bird:  
Hundred vs WPPS**



***Julian Steyn about to swing big vs Rondebosch***

## JUNIOR LEAGUE

Junior League, throughout the first term, took the shape of coaching on a Monday and matches vs Rondebosch on a Wednesday, using mini cricket rules, but with a hard ball and pads, thus allowing all boys to bat and bowl. All the boys got the chance to participate in these matches; the result of each fixture was not important and enjoyment was the order of the day. Congratulations to those individuals who got their names in the Friday newsletter.

*Steven Riches*



***Paul David about to deliver vs Rondebosch***

## U9

We started the first term with three sessions of extensive trials, and it was evident that we are blessed with talented players this year. I was amazed by the depth we had in terms of batting and fielding. Bowling was a slight concern to start with, but due to hard work by the boys and coaches, the boys seemed to improve in this department very quickly. After the first two weeks, the boys were put into their respective teams in order to prepare for their first matches. I must admit that the excitement was at times a sight to behold as we approached the big day. When we arrived for our first match the boys started with their warm up routines and you could sense the anticipation among the spectators and players alike. It was a great day out for the boys, and this was followed by many more enjoyable Tuesday afternoons as the first term progressed. We

rotated the boys in order to make sure that all of them played more or less the same amount of matches. You could clearly see the improvement in the skill levels of the boys the more matches they played. The parents supported us with great enthusiasm, and the games were always played in the right spirit. It is important for boys at this age to learn the basics of the game, but it is a love for the game of cricket that we try and instil at this level. We are fortunate to have a group of talented coaches, who delight in seeing the boys develop while they are also enjoying learning their trade. I would like to thank all the parents for their wonderful support towards the coaches and boys. I look forward to an eventful fourth term when I believe this group will go from strength to strength.

## FENCING

---

A year with many challenges, but also an opportunity for a fresh start! We started with a change to our usual practice programme, and now have a Friday afternoon session to accommodate boys who are busy with other activities during the week. After a long period when our club has been setting the pace, the first team winning the WP U13 school league every year since 2005, it is now time for the next phase in our development. We have been successful because of our large base, from which we have had a good group attending competitions. It takes time to build confidence, and to know that you can cope with the demands of a competitive environment. No matter what the level, competitions are always nerve-wracking! Every member of a club has a role to play, and each is important in our future! There were a number of our new group who really impressed me, with their ability, attitude to training or contribution to making the club work. **David Kingdom** and **Mahole Morapeli** were especially responsible, and it is encouraging to have boys like them in the club!

### RANK CERTIFICATES

Boys who started fencing this term and participated in their first club event, received Novice certificates: **Christopher Gruber, Conor White, David Kingdom, Emil Tellefsen, Ethan Ellis, Joshua Lapid, Joshua Seymour, Luke Bradley, Luke Haarbarger, Mahole Morapeli, Matthew Bradley** and **Motheo Mawela**.

**Christian Garry** and **Matthew van Bulow** have demonstrated that they are ready for the inter-club competitions, and were awarded the rank of "Scholar".

### COMPETITIONS

**Alaric McGregor** was the only club member who participated in competitions this term. In the scholar challenges he came 9th on both occasions, and at "Bronze" challenge he improved his position by finishing 7th. He is the youngest fencer in the Cape to be ranked "provost", and finished 2nd at the U13 competition in March, the "En Garde Classic".

*David Wagenfeld*

## SWIMMING

Swimming started with a big splash with trials and semi-finals followed by our annual Championship gala. This was an exciting event where many records were shattered. A good sign for the future of swimming at Bishops! The following boys were awarded trophies for being the Champion swimmer in their age group: U9 – **Luke Shuttleworth**; U10 – **Matthew Smith**; U11 – **Matthew Van Westenbrugge**; U12 – **Christopher Aubin**; U14 – **Matthew Wray**. There was an exciting finish to the gala with only 1 point separating first and second place. The House results were: First – Brooke; Second – Charlton; Tied Third – Bramley and Van der Bijl. Our swimming captain for 2011 is **Matthew Perrot** and vice-captain is **Christian Stehlik**. We were invited to participate in numerous galas against Rondebosch, Wynberg, SACS and Western Province Preparatory. These included the A-league, B-league, Squids and combined league galas. We also hosted the annual pentangular gala this year. It is always a pleasure combining with the Pre-Prep pupils and teachers at these events. Our boys swam with determination and great sportsmanship in all of the events. We continued with our early morning squad training sessions as well as stamina training. I must thank **Cindy Anstey**, **Sue Johns** and **Willem Louw** for their help and excellent coaching. A very big thank you must also be given to **Mr Stephen Pletts** for all his assistance with the morning coaching. His determination and dedication have inspired many a swimmer to push themselves to their personal best.

*Penny Graney*



*Alessandro Lupini: Inter House Gala*



*Matthew Smith: Inter House Gala*

## TENNIS

**Captain:** *Chris Mitchell, James Mitchell*

This year we entered 3 teams in the Western Cape Primary Schools League. Representatives for U13A were: **J Mitchell**, **C Mitchell**, **F van der Merwe**, **J Barry**, **T Bakre**, **C Rohrer**, while **M de Kock**, **R Lennett**, **R Baikoff**, **A Kennedy-Smith** and **M Harrison** repre-

sented the U13B team. Representatives for U11A were: **T Bakre, J Bird, M Gordon, M van der Merwe, M Lennett, J Rossouw** and **J Howard**.

## LEAGUE RESULTS

U13A	U13B	U11A
LOST TO RBPS 0-6	BEAT REDDAM 5-1	LOST TO REDDAM 1-5
LOST TO REDDAM 1-5	BEAT SACS 6-0	BEAT GROVE 5-1
LOST TO WPPS 0 - 6	LOST TO WPPS 2-4	BEAT WPPS B 5-1
BEAT KRONENDAL 6-0	DREW WITH SWEET VALLEY 3-3	BEAT RBPS A 4-2
LOST TO SWEET VALLEY 2-4	BEAT RBPS B 4-2	BEAT WYNBERG 4-0
	BEAT KIRSTENHOF 6-0	BEAT RBPS C 6-0
	BEAT GROVE 4-2	

## INTER HOUSE TENNIS

The Inter house tennis was won by Brooke: **Jeremy Hudson, Robbie Lennett** and **Richard Baikoff**. van der Bijl ran a close second.

## CHAMPIONSHIPS

A high standard of tennis was achieved during the school championships with **Jeremy Hudson** beating **James Mitchell** in the senior division and **Tio Bakre** defeating **Matt Lennett** in the junior section.

In the senior doubles event, **Jeremy Hudson** and **Philip Morkel-Brink** beat **Chris** and **James Mitchell** whilst **Matt Lennett** and **Jono Bird** won their match against **Michael van der Merwe** and **Tio Bakre** in the junior section.



*Left: Matthew Lennett in action against Rondebosch; Above: Richard Baikoff vs SACS*



Congratulations must also go to **Jeremy Hudson** and **Tio Bakre** who were chosen to represent Western Province Primary Schools in the Western Cape Interprovincial against Boland, South Western Districts and the Northern Cape in October. **Jeremy** made the under 13 B team whilst **Tio** made the under 11 A team. **Matthew Lennett** and **Brandon Snider** made the Wynberg South Tennis Team.

*Di Judge*

## WATER POLO

---

This has been one of the most exciting seasons in recent years. We have had a major shift in focus and have allowed u10 (grade 4) boys to start playing in the 1st term. This will undoubtedly have a positive effect on the boy's ball skills and understanding of this great game. We have fared well in the local league. Friday afternoons see our pools buzzing with eager boys and parents all enjoying the sunshine and entertaining polo. We are getting maximum use out of our three pools each day, with age groups spread out thus allowing for more pool space for each team. We have 4 teams per age group which amounts to approximately 45 boys per grade playing. We look forward to the beginning of the 4th term. Our Prep 1st team will be looking to improve on their 5th place finish in Port Elizabeth. Thank you to all our parents for their support.

*Brendan Fogarty*

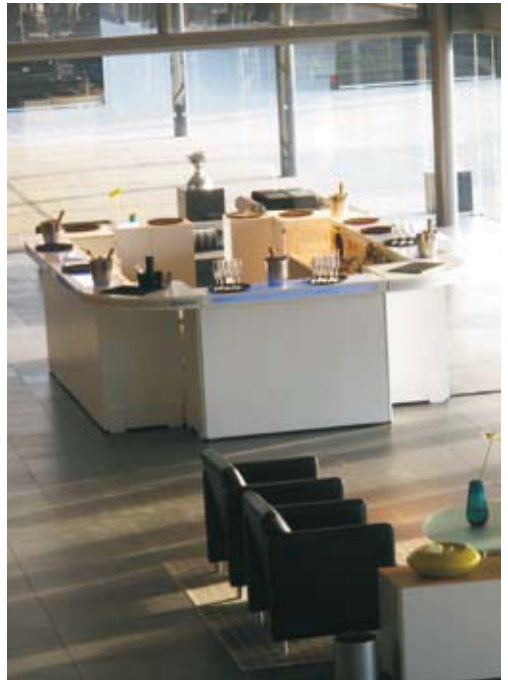
***James Gordon in action***



# urbantonic

## **SPECIAL OFFER TO ALL BISHOPS FAMILIES:**

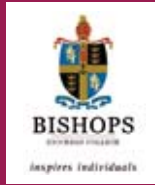
Contact urbantonic and receive a 10% discount  
on cocktail bars & hiring orders.



| EVENTS | BARS | STAFF | HIRING |

021 706 0133 or [info@urbantonic.co.za](mailto:info@urbantonic.co.za)

[www.urbantonic.co.za](http://www.urbantonic.co.za)



# BISHOPS PRE-PREPARATORY



## CONTENTS

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT'S REPORT	88
NEWS FROM GRADE R	92
NEWS FROM GRADE 1	94
NEWS FROM GRADE 2	95





## PRE-PREPARATORY NEWS HEAD OF DEPARTMENT'S REPORT



We returned to school after a long summer break to begin a busy term. The year began with a delightful cocktail party at our Headmaster, Greg Brown's home, to welcome our new parents to the school. Small areas of the school were upgraded as we purchased new carpets in our art room and hall, and began building a new occupational therapy room. We were also very grateful to Brent Dyszell who donated the artificial grass in front of the grade 2 classrooms. New blinds were installed along the veranda in time for winter which will allow us to use the veranda during wet weather while on very windy cold days, will help to keep the school a little warmer. All the grades continued to meet with Fr Terry and our youth pastor,

Mike Hampton. Mike Hampton, assisted by College boys as part of the civics programme, met with a voluntary group, JAM (Jesus and Me), where the boys have an opportunity to learn about the values of Christianity through fun activities and games. Our prayer group, ably led by Mrs Karen Nelson, met regularly during the term providing support and prayer



*Teboho Mashologu, Connor Gallacher, Thomas Maurel and Nicholas Bradfield blessing their pets*





*Murrough Epstein brought his rabbit to be blessed.*

for our community. Fr Terry led an Ash Wednesday service. The grade 1s brought their pets to school that morning and Fr Terry included praying for all the animals of the world while praying for a special blessing on their pets on the field above the school. The Grade 1 and 2 family service in the Memorial Chapel was particularly special, and true to its name this term, as we involved the boys, teachers and parents in the prayers and Bible reading. Paul Young led our final assembly with a beautiful chalk drawing and a sermon teaching the boys about the 'narrow' path which leads to God and the 'wider' path, which leads one away from God. Our annual Fun Sports Day, held at the end of term, was filled with cheering, laughter and competition. The family picnics held afterwards provided a wonderful time to connect with both the children and parents.

## Outreach and Social Awareness



*Pet Food Collection*

Throughout the term we assisted local communities by donating various items. We raised R1923 collecting tinned and dried food for the Animal Rescue Organisation. Keeping in line with the general theme of 'Pets', our boys were treated to a fun educational dog show, where they delighted in the tricks performed. The boys were also taught how to look after a pet

responsibly. Many boys also continued to donate their 'gently worn' school shoes, which are gratefully accepted by St Paul's. We were very pleased to have the college support, during their civics period on a Thursday, with our plan to introduce chess to the children at St Paul's in Bokaap. When we last visited there were so many children waiting for transport home with little to do, and it was felt that chess would be a wonderful way of keeping them busy while also equipping them with many wonderful skills which this remarkable game teaches. We sponsored our coach, Mr Ortell, who went with the College boys to demonstrate his coaching skills – after a slow start it seems to have taken off. We provided some chess sets as did the Prep Parents' Association, and we hope over time to increase the number of sets so that



*Moms hand out sandwiches at Athwood Primary School*

there are enough to ensure they are all able to play often. We began a new venture of bringing sandwiches to school on Tuesdays that are taken through to the children of Athwood Primary School in Hanover Park by a group of parents led by Shereen Ahmed. These have been enthusiastically received by the children who often have not had breakfast.

## Sports Results

**Athletics:** During the second week of term, the boys ran in heats to select those who would run in the final heat on Sports Day at Lutgensvale. The results from the day: U6 75m **Nicholas Allison 1st**, **Joshua Gevisser 2nd** and **Antony Smith 3rd**; U7 75m **Reyne de Klerk 1st**, **Brett Horn 2nd** and **Robert Kotze 3rd**; U8 75m **Bruce Campbell 1st**, **Liam Harrison 2nd** and **Luke Parker 3rd**; U8 100m **Bruce Campbell 1st**, **Liam Harrison 2nd** and **Daniel Davidson 3rd**. Results from the Bishops Prep 44th Quadrangular meeting: U7 50m **Reyne de Klerk 2nd**; U8 50m **Bruce Campbell 1st**; U8 100m **Bruce Campbell 2nd** and **Liam Harrison 4th**; U7 4x50m relay Bishops 2nd; U8 4x 50m relay Bishops 1st. Participating schools were Rhenish Primary School, Western Province Preparatory and Wynberg Boys Junior School. Results of the Southern Schools Quadrangular: U8 50m and 75m **Bruce Campbell 1st**. Participating schools were SACS, Rondebosch Boys Preparatory and Wynberg Boys Junior School. Bishops were the overall winners of the event. Well done to all the boys!

**Swimming:** Prospective swimmers were timed at the beginning of the term. The boys participated in four galas and seemed to thoroughly enjoy the experience. The Pentangular Gala: U8 Medley relay Bishops 3rd; U8 Freestyle **Rowan Howard 4th**; U8 Breaststroke **Bruce Campbell 1st**;

# MORE THAN R1 MILLION RAISED!

Since registering with the MySchool programme, Bishops (College, Prep and Pre-Prep) has raised more than R1 000 000.

"We wish to congratulate and acknowledge Bishops as one of the top performing schools in the country."

*MySchool National Manager*



The proceeds that the school receive go towards both the Scholarship/Bursary Fund as well as the Staff Augmentation Fund.

U8 Backstroke **Irshad Abrahams 3rd**; U8 Freestyle Relay Bishops 3rd.

Overall Bishops was placed fourth. U8 Squids Gala: U8A and B Backstroke Bishops 2nd; U8B Breaststroke Bishops 1st; U8A Breaststroke Bishops 2nd; U8A and B Freestyle Bishops 2nd; U8B Medley Relay Bishops 3rd; U8A Medley Relay Bishops 2nd; U8 Ladder Relay Bishops 2nd. Overall Bishops was placed second. B league Gala: U8 squad achieved 1st place in all their races! The A and B Gala: U8A backstroke 1st, U8B backstroke 1st, U8A breaststroke 3rd, U8B breaststroke 2nd, U8A freestyle 1st, U8B freestyle 1st, U8A medley relay 1st, U8B medley relay 2nd, A ladder relay 3rd and B ladder relay 3rd. Congratulations on the excellent results.

### Staff Matters

Noell Andrews went off on long leave at the beginning of February, and Nazli van den Berg was appointed as acting HOD for the remainder of the term. Anne du Preez, who has often assisted us at the Pre-Prep, was kind enough to take Nazli's grade 2 class for the remainder of the term. Rose Harris, Lindy van Stormbroek and Nazli van den Berg were fortunate enough to attend the annual SAALED conference, which was interesting and so valuable for our daily teaching lives. Earlier in the term, Carmen van Zyl attended the Thinking Schools Conference which she found to be extremely exciting, and enthusiastically has successfully introduced some of the ideas gained into her regular classroom programme. Carron Cale went on maternity leave mid way through the first term. She and her husband, Greg, are thoroughly enjoying their son whom they have named, Dylan. We congratulate them on the arrival of this precious little boy. We are happy to welcome Sue van der Horst back into Grade R for the remainder of Carron's leave. Jill Jones decided to retire from full time teaching after spending more than 11 years at Bishops. A farewell party was held for her at the end of the first term in the beautiful art room at the Prep where we were able to celebrate her time at Bishops and wish her well with her future plans. Laurelle Fry, originally from Natal and who was teaching at Elkanah House, was welcomed at the start of the term into Grade 2. We wish her well, and trust that she will enjoy being part of our team in the Pre-Prep.

***Noell Andrews and Nazli van den Berg***

## News from Grade R

---

Upon arrival in Grade R, the boys are welcomed into the Bishops Family by the various staff members who will be nurturing their education. They quickly learn the traditions that hold the Bishops family unit together; one of the most important being 'love': for themselves, for their families, for the people in their school and for their Creator. When Father Terry came to visit the boys, they felt so settled that they welcomed him to Bishops! The social aspect of the boys learning is strongly emphasized in Term 1. It is an active, social time for the boys and their parents, who get to share time interacting in the learning environment and forming new friendships. This establishes a sense of security for the boys, which allows them to continue their explorations independently



***Proudly showing off the Mother's Love Bracelet***

when parents leave. Discovering their identity and where they fit into the class is an emotional time. The boys are encouraged to verbalise these feelings, as communication is vital for effective socialising. The boys hosted a picnic for their moms. They treated them to specially made love-filled energy bracelets, which recognised all the running around Mom does for them. Thank you moms for wearing the sticky bracelets with such grace, and thank you to the boys who made an effort



***Touching a Penguin at SANCCOB***

to spend time chatting to their mom on the picnic blanket, whilst enjoying the delicious treats! On Valentine's Day we discussed the different types of love one shares. The boys made a love-flower to share with someone special. "Sharing is caring" is a frequent chant in Grade R. This term the boys practised caring by raising funds and donating food to the animal organisation CARE. During this period they discovered the many different ways one can care for an animal. In March the boys visited SANCCOB. The penguin sanctuary broadened the boys' knowledge of the different types of penguins, and how they are cared for in captivity. It was wonderful for the boys to see the love the caretakers feel for these penguins through the sensitive handling of these wild animals. The boys must also be commended for respecting the penguins in this environment with their calm, sensible behaviour. Our Fun Sports Day gave the boys the opportunity to work together as a team. The





*Valentine's Day Assembly*

teachers appreciated the parent attendance, whose vocal contributions encouraged their sons to go the distance! We concluded the term with a family service in the Brooke Chapel. This is always a special experience for the boys to share with their families. It also provides the quiet space, and a moment in time to reflect on God's love, and the importance of living God's love in our actions. The boys have had a full term of doing just this!

*Geordie Nolte, Carmen Williams and Carron Cale*

## News from Grade 1



*Alessandro Papa exploring the rock pools at Flora Bay*



*A visit to the Cape Town Aquarium*

wait to get started. By the first full week they were taking home a reading book every afternoon to read for homework! They loved building sentences out of the words that we had learnt, and story time was a firm favourite. We started our theme work by getting to know each other better. The boys learnt about their bodies, and how some boys are blessed to have strong, healthy bodies while others have disabilities. We chatted about our likes and dislikes; and what makes us the same or different. Each boy had a chance to tell the class about their family and to share photos which were displayed. We had a special picnic for mums and their sons so that we could all get to know each other better. This was a lovely, relaxed and enjoyable time. Boys selected which extra mural sports they were going to take part in and there was great excitement as teachers got everyone to the correct coach at the end of the school day. We discovered that many boys were making the most of the gorgeous, warm weather by spending time at the beach. Due to popular request, we learnt about the sea and life in our oceans. We went on an outing to the Hout Bay Museum where the boys learnt about the creatures found in rock pools. They were given the opportunity of paddling through the rock pools of Flora Bay. We also went to the aquarium and were given wonderful

The year began with much excitement as our little boys settled into their new 'big school' routine. Learning to read and write was met with much enthusiasm and all the boys couldn't

hands-on lessons; carefully studying the starfish, sea urchin and sea anemone. At Fun Sports Day our boys just loved competing in the sack race, beanbag race and soccer dribbles. The dads were awesome in the tug-of-war and the mums did their sons proud as they ran in a relay race. After the cheering came to an end, we all collapsed and had a lovely picnic as the sun went down.

*Rosemary Harris, Anne Atkins and Ann van Breda*

## News from Grade 2



*Oliver Kennedy Smith with his dad on the first day at school*

The first day of school was an exciting one with the boys eager to see their new teachers, classrooms and seating arrangements. Initial feelings of apprehension dissipated as lockers were found, connections with friends were made, and stationery was perused and unpacked. Extra-mural choices were made and they happily settled down to enjoy the many facets of school life. The boys thoroughly enjoyed the dog show that visited the Pre-Prep on Valentine's Day. In his report about his first term, **Edward Woods** wrote: The thing I liked the most was the dog show. It was so kind of the teachers to get that man to train those dogs. How the role of the teacher expands in the eyes of a young boy! The outing to Hout Bay was a good learning experience for the boys. It tied in well with the water theme and gave insight into the purification



*Hout Bay visit looking for water insects*

thereof. It also alerted the boys to the responsibility we have to protect our water in order to sustain life on our wonderful planet. The highlight of the morning was undoubtedly a visit to the Disa River. We, together with our families, attended a lovely early morning service in the Memorial Chapel. **Daniel Holgate** wrote and prayed this prayer: Dear God, I thank you for the world and for everything that you made. Thank you for my friends and my school and for all that I have. I thank you for all the animals and for all your creatures. Amen. The term ended on a high note with the Pre-Prep Fun Sports event

followed by our grade picnics. **Christopher Macdonald**: I went to Fun Sports Day. I did a bean bag race and I did a sack race and I did a soccer race. What I tried and had fun doing the most was the tug of war. I liked the tug of war. **Rayan Hendricks**: I liked the picnic with my mom. **Jack Walker**: Yesterday I had fun at the sports day and we won. I loved the tug and war. **Benji Voogt**: We played tug a war and we pulled very hard and we came first place. The dads played tug a war and then the dads lost and then the moms came second. We had a picnic and we played soccer.

*Nazli van den Berg, Lindy van Stormbroek and Jill Jones*



ACCOMMODATION :: SELF-CATERING :: EMILY'S RESTAURANT :: WEDDINGS :: CONFERENCES :: GUEST COMMENTS :: GALLERY

Embracing the southern bank of the Bitou River in Plettenberg Bay, Emily Moon River Lodge is a small, exclusive Lodge with accommodation for just 16 adult guests and two children over the age of eight years.

Each luxurious suite is a separate lodge for two people, with their own sitting areas, private viewing decks and spacious, fully appointed bathrooms.

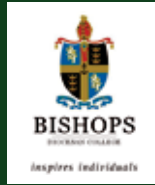
**GREAT  
WINTER  
SPECIAL**



We are offering a special winter rate of R1 440.00 per room per night (bed and breakfast). **Stay for 3 nights and only pay for 2 nights** (valid until end September 2011). Children over 8 years of age welcome.



Please contact Charlene/Sally on 021 685 0560 for availability.



# OLD DIOCESANS UNION



*'Tabby' Priston's form 1917: Alan Phillips; AJ Bell; W Millar; OC Edwards; EK Brande; FC Robb; J Griffiths; T Howie; F Manning  
'Pat' Syfret; G Butler; O Castleman; L Humphris; A Simpson; PST Jones; J Landsberg; EM Addison; L Calmeyer  
R Lewis; CJ Brinkworth; H Bridgeman; J Boothe; R Withnall; C Grubb; Holderness; H Witnall  
R Young; B Jacobson (now Lewis); L Burwell; DT Phillips; C Carter; VO Thiel; N Parrack; FCA Cunningham*

## CONTENTS

### ROLL OF HONOUR

#### PERSONAL

	98
Obituaries	100
Engagements, marriages and births	111
Wedding anniversaries	112
Senior ODs	112

#### CLASS REUNIONS

#### THE WALKER CUP

#### OD OFFICE

The Survey	126
Starlight Classics	126
New Vice-Presidents and Committee Member	128
Founders Day	129
OD Dinner	132
Notices	136

#### NEWS OF ODs

#### SPORT

#### OD AGM – MINUTES

138
155
160



# ROLL OF HONOUR

*Their name liveth for ever*

In June we remember:

## THE GREAT WAR 1914-1919

**Lawrence ('Laurie') Anderson (1909-15)** Lieut, RFC. Flanders, *11 June 1917*

**Gordon Bayley (1902-08)** Lieut, Royal Flying Corps. France, *June 1914*

**Edward Bramley (1888-89)** Lieut, NLC. France, *June 1921*

**Robert Hunter (1900-07)** Lieut, 1st King Edward's Force, *June 1920*

**Percy Johnstone (1906-08)** Trooper. Died of wounds in East Africa, *June 1916*

**Harry Lee (1902-03)** Lieut Irish Guards. Died of wounds in France, *18 June 1916*

**Archibald Mansfield (1902-05)** Pvt, 1st SA Infantry. France, *June 1918*

**Bolton Redler (1912-13)** [MC] Lieut, RAF. Aeroplane accident, Scotland, *21 June 1918*

**Wardlaw Thompson (1908-09)** Lieut, RFC. Aeroplane accident, England, *6 June 1917*

**Harry Fred Lee (1902-03)** Lieut, Irish Guards. France, *18 June*.

## THE WORLD WAR 1939-45

**Anthony Askew (1934-39)** Lieut SAAF (RAF). Europe, *5 June 1944*

**Lionel Forsyth (1929-35)** Lieut, SAAF. Off Crete, *3 June 1944*

**John Frost [DFC and Bar, M] (1933-35)** Major, SAAF. North Africa, *16 June 1942*

**Cullis Gau [M twice] (1924-29)** Lieut-Colonel, Royal Engineers. North Africa, *3 June 1944*

**James Gray (1924-30)** Lieut, Pretoria regiment. Italy, *30 June 1944*

**James Hooper (1926-30)** Cpl, F/C-CTH. Italy, *22 June 1944*

**Dacre Haddon (1930-39)** Lieut, Pretoria regiment. Italy, *6 June 1944*

**Rex Just (1930-35)** Lieut, SACS. North Africa, *13 June 1942*

**Boyce Kent (1924-32)** Cpl, SAB HQ. North Africa, *15 June 1942*.

**Grenville Kitching (1929-32)** Sqn-Ldr RAF. Europe, *27 June 1941*

**Arthur Middlemost (1929-36)** Pte DEOR. At sea, *16 June 1941*

**Victor London (1924-33)** Pte, DEOR. North Africa, *6 June 1942*

**Paul Nellmapius (1930-40)** Capt, SAA. Italy, *14 June 1944*

**Mark Newton-Thompson (1928-35)** Lieut, SAA. Tobruk, *20 June 1942*

**Robin Pare [DFC] (1929-37)** Capt, SAAF. North Africa, *3 June 1942*

**Patrick Steele (1936-38)** Cpl, Pretoria Regiment. Italy, *25 June 1944*

**Harold Tanner (1928-32)** Lieut, RNVR. Mediterranean, *15 June 1942*

**Edward Todd (1930-38)** Lieut, SAAF. North Africa, *16 June 1941*

**Basil Zahn [M twice] (1930-37)** Lieut-Bdr, SAA. Tobruk, *20 June 1942*

**Paul Budgen (1940-42)** Lieut Royal Marines. Malaya, *19 June 1951*



In July we remember:

### THE GREAT WAR 1914-1919

**William Carlson (1901-03)** Pvt, SA Infantry. Delville Wood, France, *16 July 1916*

**Eric Coventry (1905-06)** Lieut, Royal Fusiliers. France, *20 July 1916*

**William Fletcher (1903-08)** Lieut, North Staffordshire. Mesopotamia, *July 1916*

**William Hewett (1903-05)** Pvt, SA Infantry. Flanders, *July 1916*

**Betram Hirtzel (1903-08)** Pvt, 1st SA Infantry. Delville Wood, France, *July 1916*

**Douglas Hutson (1913-16)** Lieu RAF. England, *23 July 1918*

**William McGregor (1895-98)** Lieut 9th Black Watch. France, *28 July 1916*

**Hugh Morris (1895-1906)** Lieut, 2nd Scottish Rifles. France, *14 July 1915*

**Jasper Naish (1902-10)** Lieut, RAF. France, *25 July 1918*

**William Nimmo-Brown (1905-06)** 1st SA Infantry. France, *7 July 1916*

**John Norris (1903-08)**, Rifleman Rhodesian Platoon, King's Royal Rifles. Flanders, *July 1916*

**Arthur Edward Ochse (1881-83)** Corpl, SA Infantry. *France, July 1918*

**Lionel Osborne (1903-08)** Lieut, Royal Fusiliers. France, *7 July 1916*

**Frank Ridgill (1902-04)** Machine Gunner, 3rd SA Horse. East Africa, *19 July 1917*

**Johan van der Spuy (1906-07)** Pvt SA Infantry. Delville Wood, France, *18 July 1916*

### THE WORLD WAR 1939-1945

**Cecil Adams (1924-27)** Sgt-Pilot, SAAF. Rhodesia, *17 July 1941*

**Frank Barbour (1938-42)** Flying-Officer, RAF. Off Corsica, *25 July 1944*

**Douglas Buchanan (1928-30)** Lieut, SAAF. North Africa, *2 July 1941*

**Ernst Landsberg (1926-34)** Capt, SAMC. Union, *4 July 1941*

**Donald Carmichael (1925-29)** Lieut, ILH/KR. Italy, *26 July 1944*

**Adrian Cope (1932-40)** Lieut, SAAF. Union, *24 July 1942*

**Paul de Villiers (1917-23)** Flying-Officer, RAF. Germany, *29 July 1943*

**Rycherde Hogarth (1931-32)** Flying-Officer, RAF. France, *18 July 1943*

**Gerald Le Mesurier [DFC] (1922-32)** Major SAAF. England, *8 July 1943*

**Kenneth Scovell (1931-34)** Dvr, RASC. POW of Japanese, *30 July 1943*

**James Tzamtzis (1929-32)** Lieut, SAAF. Kenya *4 July 1942*

In August we remember:

### THE GREAT WAR 1914-1919

**Arthur Shirley Ball (1901-07)** Lieut Royal Field Artillery. France *16 August 1917*

**George Blackman (1913-14)** Lieut, Royal Scots Fusiliers. France *1 August 1916*

**Cyril Brooke (1901-10)** Capt 6th Somerset Light Infantry. France *22 August 1917*

**Alan Fraser [MC]** (1900-03) Lieut London Regiment. France *31 August 1918*  
**Ryner Garlake (1886-91)** Pvt, 2nd Batt 6th Australians. Gallipoli *6 August 1915*  
**Norman Maasdorp (1900-05)** Capt, RF Artillery. France *30 August 1916*  
**Geoffrey Noaks (1912)** Lieut, Northamptons Regiment, France *18 August 1916*  
**Roger Savery (1904-05)** Capt. Dardanelles *7 August 1915*  
**Tristram Syfret (1904-11)** Lieut, 1st Northamptons Regiment. France *16 August 1916*

## THE SECOND WORLD WAR 1939-1945

**William Burton (1925-34)** Flight-Lieut, RAF. Continent *20 August 1941*  
**John Caro (1927-34)** Lieut, SAAF. Off Italy *14 August 1944*  
**Peter Duff (1935-39)** Flying-Officer, RAF. England, *24 August 1943*  
**Guy Harvey [M twice] (1915-16)** Flying-Officer, RAF. England *1 August 1944*  
**Reginald Hunter (1918-21)** Capt, RA. POW of Japanese, *8 August 1943*  
**Eric Impey (1934-36)** Lieut, SAAF. Warsaw *17 August 1944*  
**Christopher Judd [DSC] (1921-22)** Lieut-Cmdr, Royal Navy. Mediterranean *12 August 1942*  
**Ralph Lawson (1937-40)** Lieut, SAAF (RAF). Warsaw *13 August 1944*  
**Donald Murray (1930-38)** Sgt, RAF. Continent, *12 August 1942*  
**Henry Read (1924-27)** Sgt, SAAF. Mediterranean, *5 August 1941*  
**Daniel Sharpe (1938-41)** Mt, Navy. Scotland, *28 August 1945*

**Howard Sivertson (1937-47)** Capt, SAA. Stettyn's Kloof, Worcester *8 August 1963*

# PERSONAL

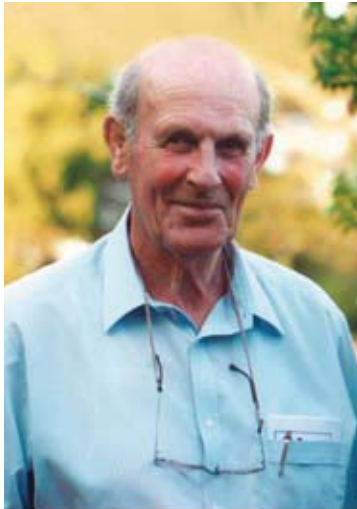
## OBITUARIES

**CALDER. Michael James Calder** died on 18 February 2011 aged 77. Michael was born in Johannesburg on 20 October 1933 to Valentine and Myra Calder and was initially schooled at Merchiston Preparatory School in Pietermaritzburg. Michael briefly attended Mickelfield School and was then at Bishops from 1943-1951 where he was a prefect in Ogilvie House and a sergeant in the cadet corps. His brother, **Ian (1942-1946)** was also at Bishops. Michael qualified as an architect at UCT in 1956 and married Sally Robinson in Milngavie in Scotland in 1957. He ran his own commercial and residential practice, *Michael Calder Architects*, from offices at 72 Keerom Street in Cape Town from 1962 to 1987. Michael was an associate of the Royal Institute of British Architects, a member of the South African Council of Architects, the Institute of South African Architects and the Cape Provincial Institute of Architects. He was also a registered arbitrator in the Cape. In 1987 Michael and Sally moved to Virginia Beach in the US where they lived for seven years before relocating to Axminster in Devon, UK until 2004. The couple spent a further year in Nelson, New Zealand before returning to South Africa in

2006 where they settled in Helderberg Village in Somerset West. Throughout his life Michael retained a strong interest in golf (he was a member of Mowbray Golf Club for over 40 years), flyfishing, drawing and painting.

Michael leaves Sally, his wife of 54 years, sons **Sandy (Brooke and Ogilvie houses 1971 – 1976)** who lives in Sydney, Australia, **Stuart (Brooke and Ogilvie Houses 1971 – 1978)** who lives in Nelson, New Zealand and daughters Fiona (*son James Blyth is in Grade 9 in Ogilvie House*) and Lesley .

*Sandy Calder*



**VINTCENT. Alwyn Nelles Vintcent (1938-42).** Nelles was born in 1925 to Howard Nelles and May Vintcent (née Boyes), attended Thorpes School in George, and in 1938 he went to Bishops in Cape Town, where he excelled, especially in sport. He was in Founders House and was a school prefect in his matric and post matric years. In both of these years, he was awarded school colours for rugby, cricket and athletics. In the latter he was Victor Ludorum in his final year. After school, in 1944 he joined the Dukes regiment and saw out the final months of the Second World War, mainly in Italy. With his remarkable zest for life, this was yet another experience to which he gave his all, as always with humour and the ability to make the best of any situation. Returning to Cape Town at the end of the war, he completed his UCT Law degree and captained the rugby team, as well as the Western Province Rugby side. In

1948 he was awarded a Rhodes Scholarship to Trinity College, Oxford, where he read Law and achieved his MA. At Oxford he once again excelled on the sports field, winning two Blues for Rugby, and was elected Captain of the 'Blues' in his second term. He was also invited to join the exclusive 'Centipede Club', membership of which was confined to Oxford's best track and field athletes. On his return to Cape Town he intended to pursue a career in the Law and became Registrar to Judge van Zyl, but the call of Mossel Bay and the family business induced him to return to the town where he was born. With his father, the late Howard Nelles Vintcent, at the helm of *Prince, Vintcent & Co*, Nelles immersed himself not only in learning the family Business, but also in the life of the town. After his father's untimely death in 1963, Nelles took over the reins of the company. His younger brother **Michael (1948-56)** returned to Mossel Bay in the early 1960s, and together the brothers steered the family business into a new era. Nelles married Pippa Snell, a beautiful young architect, in 1954 and they settled into the Mossel Bay community with their family of three daughters, Diana, Katherine and Corinne. As Nelles Vintcent enjoyed life to the full in his beloved Mossel Bay, equally so, he gave back to the town. His sporting talents took him back to playing Rugby and cricket for SWD. He

chaired Round Table Mossel Bay and served on the Town Council and the Harbour Advisory Board. He chaired the Chamber of Commerce and served on the Western Cape Development Advisory Board and, in more recent years, chaired the Museum Committee. He also spent many years on the Parish Council of St Peter's Anglican Church, serving both as Secretary and as Church Warden. He took a keen interest in local and world politics, and read widely, often with a large volume next to his chair in which he immersed himself at every opportunity. Despite his achievements in business and in sport, Nelles remained the most modest and gentle of men. He had a huge sense of humour, at times positively wicked. His integrity and complete honesty, his sense of justice and fairness, were combined with a natural courtesy that knew no bounds. He valued each person who crossed his path as an individual worth noting and talking to. There cannot be many other residents of Mossel Bay who were so at ease with every spectrum of humanity. Nelles's kindness came to the fore after Pippa suffered severe injuries in a car accident in 1987. Their active lives, which had included walks in the mountains they both loved, bird watching and travelling, had to be drastically curtailed, but selflessly he tuned his life to her more restricted one. As the years have passed and the damage she suffered has become more acute, so he has cared for her in every way possible. With his unselfish and gracious nature he remained at her side, constantly cheerful and giving. So a remarkable man's long and happy life has come to an end at the age of 85. In his last days Nelles was surrounded by his beloved Pippa and their three beautiful daughters, Diana (married to Leon Buchanan, of Melbourne, Australia), Katherine (married to Yalis Kyparrisos of the island of Skiathos, Greece) and Corinne (married to Peter Golding, in Cape Town). As a husband, father, brother, grandfather, uncle and as a friend, he will be most sorely missed.

Nelles is survived by Pippa, their daughters and sons-in-law, his brother **Michael (1948-56)**, sister Lucia Bolus, and by his eight grandchildren. His funeral service was held at St Peter's Church, Mossel Bay on Sunday the 17th April 2011 and attended by family and friends from far and wide.

*Mossel Bay Advertiser*



**ROBINSON. Kenneth Ernest Robinson** passed away peacefully at his home in Wolseley on the 13 March 2011. Ken arrived at Bishops in 1956, after his father 'Chunky' Robinson took up a position as PT Master on the college staff. Ken spent three wonderful years at Bishops, as a day boy in Gray House. Ken was born in a very small town, Llanhilleth, in Wales. They say to be born Welsh means to be born privileged, not with a silver spoon in your mouth, but music in your blood and poetry in your soul. During the war Ken and his sister, Carol, were evacuated to Wales where they had family. There they spent many happy hours running over the hills playing with friends and cousins. After leaving Wales, Ken's father had several postings and eventually ended up in Aldershot, where

he was a QSML. During this time Ken attended Farnborough Grammar School. When Ken was 14 the family immigrated to South Africa, where he embraced his new country and was privileged enough to attend Bishops. He took part in soccer, swimming and boxing. He became a junior Western Province boxer, and also played soccer for Cape Town City. When he left school he took up an apprenticeship with a company called MEWA Stainless Steel, here he earned a small weekly wage. On Fridays he would come home and pay his Mother his board, however when his Dad went out she would give it back to him. Ken was a successful businessman. His mantra of hard work and perseverance gained him success. He started Cape Kitchens back in the 70's which went on to be a leading supplier of stainless steel kitchen units for many years. His greatest passions in life were his dogs and horses. He always had a dog and owned numerous horses through the years – who could ever forget Scottish Archer, the 12 time sprint champion or Tara his cocker spaniel, we all referred to as his fifth child. Ken will be fondly remembered by many for his happy nature. He always enjoyed a good joke, and his whole body would shake when he laughed. Ken had a notorious side to him as well and while there are too many stories to tell those who knew him will know what I mean. Ken's sister Carol recalls one of Ken's notorious distinctions – being the first person to roll a car on the section of De Waal Road known as Hospital Bend. "I remember he threatened me with my life if I told Mom and Dad, never mind that I was in the car with him and also hurt. The result of that was when my Mom found out, I got the hiding for not telling her, and as usual Ken just stood and smiled. He was very good at that, starting a war then sitting on the side lines enjoying the show!" Ken was not a demonstrative person, but you instinctively knew how he felt, and through the good times and bad he always had a generous spirit, and would never purposely hurt anyone. He was proud of his roots, although if South Africa was involved that's who he supported. He loved his children, grandchildren and his family still in the UK. Ken is survived by his sister Carol, his four children: Gayle, Jeanine, **Bruce (1973-1986)**, **Gordon (1978-1990)** and his ten grandchildren.

*Gordon Robinson*

**JACKSON. Timothy Neil Shaw Jackson** died in Johannesburg on 15 March 2011 after a short fight against cancer. He was born on 3rd August 1937 and attended Bishops from 1946-1955 and is thus remembered as one of those enviable few who attended all the way through from Standard 1 in the prep (Rossall) to matriculation in college (Top House). Born in Springs, Gauteng, he spent most of his childhood at Bishops and short holidays with school friends in the Cape because the family farm and anthracite mine was a two day train journey away in Vryheid, KZN. Tim told a story many times how he arrived, aged eight, at the platform in Cape Town station, bewildered and crying to be asked by an elderly gentleman, "are you going to Bishops, my boy" "yes Sir" was the reply and he was put into a Rolls Royce and driven to Bishops Prep in style, by who else but by an OD! Tim excelled at Bishops, both sporting and academic and held a love affair with the school and the principles it holds. But he was also a little naughty, as all boys can be and many memories of his days as a boarder in Top House are captured so well in Garth Hockley's recent book "Half Forgotten Things". One memorable story tells how he frequently attended Sunday chapel with a bush-baby hidden in his blazer pocket. It was one of his proudest moments when I entered Top House in 1987 as a new boy, with **Crispin** following two years later. Over many a beer with Basil



Bey, Tim recounted and remembered his own school days with much fondness. He attended the 45th, 50th and the 55th reunions of the Class of '55 with much anticipation and pleasure. After school, he completed his BA at the University of Natal but his love was for Geology and conservation. He was the driving force behind the creation of some of the country's game reserves, most notably Pilansberg National Park, Abe Bailey Nature Reserve and Ithala Game Reserve in Natal. Tim was an accomplished professional hunter and a keen wingfowl shot, and started *SA Waterfowl* in 1982 for affluent American and English hunters. Not only adept with a shotgun (he represented Bishops at shooting) but he was also an excellent fly fisherman and had one of the most graceful casting actions you are likely to see. He was a firm believer that practice makes perfect and both Crispin and I have fond memories of being 'encouraged' to stand for hours casting on the lawn at home until we could land the fly on a handkerchief from 20 yards! After a successful career in insurance broking in Johannesburg he 'upped sticks' in 1989 and went farming near Harrismith, in the Orange Free State. This was the start of Wensleydale Organic Farms. Wensleydale moved to the Johannesburg area in 1991 and has become the most successful and recognisable Organic brand in South Africa. Tim was a highly intelligent man and always willing to challenge the norm. He was large of body and large of mind. He was one of the least prejudiced people you could ever meet, as if there really is no room for prejudice in a truly large intelligence. He was the instigator of many schemes, some which failed but many of which were tremendously successful. An example of which was his involvement in the honey industry in Sub-Saharan Africa which led to the creation of a new bee hive called the 'Jackson Horizontal Hive' which is lightweight enough to be carried by women (in Africa, they do all the work and men drink beer, Tim would say) and could be hung in trees away from bush fires, wandering hands and honey badgers. He would go on to sell thousands of these hives all over Africa and into Brazil. But his true love was organics. He was the founding member of the Biodynamic and Organic Certification Authority in South Africa and in recent years helped many of the Western Cape wine farms convert to organic, including many of those managed by ODs. The organic sector without Tim Jackson might be a tad quieter, but definitely poorer. Never one to shy away from controversy, he was nonetheless an asset to the industry and will be missed.

He is survived by his wife Sue, sons **Jonathan (1987-1991)**, **Crispin (1989-1991)**, and Felix and Angela from his first marriage. He leaves a massive void in the Jackson family and a host of exceptional memories and shared experiences.

*Jonathan and Crispin Jackson*

**ROBB. Alec Lawrence Arundel Robb** died at Johannesburg on 1 March 2011 at the age of 94. Alec was born in Pretoria on 7 November 1916. He came to Bishops in 1930 and matriculated in 1935. Initially he was in School House, and when his parents moved to the Cape he became a day boy in Ogilvie House, where he was a house prefect. He visited Johannesburg at the time of the Empire Exhibition in 1936 and was taken by the vitality he found in the Transvaal. He was offered, and accepted, a position with *E Oppenheimer & Son* (Sir Ernest Oppenheimer's private office). On the outbreak of war Alec joined the Intelligence Section of the 9th (subsequently 1st) Brigade Headquarters. He served in East Africa and in the Western Desert for the duration of the war. On his return to civilian life Alec was transferred to Anglo American Corporation and became

private secretary to Sir Ernest Oppenheimer, for whom he had the greatest admiration. He served the Corporation in a number of capacities and in various departments, ending in the Exploration Division, which was involved in prospecting for precious stones and precious and base minerals. He retired in 1976 and during his retirement occupied his time in serving a number of educational and charitable institutions. Alec was an accomplished sportsman and achieved success at golf, tennis and bowls. He recounted that he had been an active tennis player from the age of seven until the age of 90, and gave up the game only because he no longer had any partners with whom to play. On his return from active service Alec married Helen Muller, who predeceased him. He is survived by three daughters, eight grandchildren and three great grandchildren.

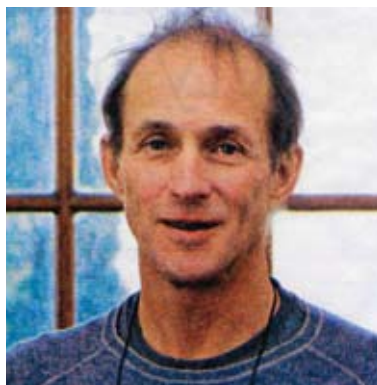
*Ed Southey (son-in-law)*

**WILSON.** **David Spencer Wilson** was at Bishops from 1956-59 in Ogilvy and White House. He was the elder brother of **James (1956-59)** and **John (1959-64)**, father of **Tristram (1980-1984)** and **Justin (1983-1987)**, uncle to **James (1987-1991)** all of whom were in White House. David succumbed after a short illness, just after his 70th birthday. It would be, by his own admission, his time at Bishops could not be described as being remarkable in any way, but the standards the school has always stood for, made an indelible impression on him, and were in his quiet way very dear to him. On leaving Bishops he joined *Fairbridge, Arderne, & Loughton*, for six months as an office assistant, where he became captivated by the law. He embarked on a round the world trip on the SS Southern Cross, and spent a year in London, living in a flat in Hyde Park Gate, just opposite the ailing Winston Churchill. He worked for the *Standard Bank*, and *British Cellanese*, where to his amusement he was involved in a project that endeavored to establish how much toilet paper an individual consumed at a sitting! He returned to South Africa, where he graduated with a BA from UCT, and on completion was articled to his beloved Fairbridges. There was at this time a strong Bishops connection amongst the partners, for whom David developed a great respect. In 1966 he married Jill Nichols (cousin of **Bob Gibbs** 1951-1955) and after becoming a member of the side-bar, opened his own legal practice in Somerset West where he practiced within partnerships right through until his death. David and Jill were as young married's living in what was then called "the village", and were amongst other things very involved in the Hottentots Holland Dramatic Society-both taking leading roles in many plays, mostly to critical acclaim. David had a very wide range of interests, spanning contemporary British politics, to a great lifelong interest in, and knowledge of motor cars-and basically anything mechanical. Just one of his passions was flying, and the enjoyment of the people involved with it. For many years he flew his own plane from the Stellenbosch Flying club. Much of his free time over the last twenty-five years, had been spent building his 52' (30 ton) steel motor-sailing yacht. The unique feature being that he built it all purposefully single handed! His self-taught engineering skills were marveled at by those really in the know. He had great respect for the legal profession and its institutions, and some recent controversial events in the South African legal fraternity he found disturbing. Over the last years David gravitated towards being a specialist within his law practice. He concentrated particularly on estate work-which proved to be his niche, and which he enjoyed immensely. His reputation locally, both within and outside the profession was one of great respect. He took pride in sticking to what many would consider were outdated and old

fashioned standards, and in a humble way took great personal care of the interests of people who entrusted their affairs to him. In his sons, Tristram and Justin's, words "Dad was blessed with being able to enjoy the very simple things in life."

His memorial service was held at All Saints Church Somerset West where his life was commemorated by the greater family- including brother James from the UK, friends, and clients, and afterwards celebrated enthusiastically in a way that those present who knew him think he would have enjoyed!

*John Wilson*



**WATSON. Stephen Fraser Tennant Watson** died on 10 April 2011, at home in St James, Cape, aged 56. His final illness was relatively swift, his cancers having been diagnosed only in early February this year. For those who knew him as a person who revelled in cross country running and in walking mountain paths in Europe and the western Cape, and who witnessed his spartan diet, his early death is particularly shocking. Stephen was the third-generation of Watsons to attend Bishops, his grandfather, **Guy (1908-1916)** and his father **P G T (Bob) (1941-43)**, preceding him. Stephen boarded in School House from 1968 to 1971, excelling in running (WP Schools cross country in 1969) and hockey (1st XI),

while winning prizes for History and for Divinity. His main intellectual interest was in the English language, inspired initially by the legendary teaching of **J B Gardener (1939-48)** in Std 7. His school experience was not always happy, although several life-long friendships started then and he sometimes reflected positively on the non-material values which characterised those years. Many were surprised that he chose the War Memorial Chapel as the place for his funeral, but aspects of the long hours of worship spent there, including the robust music and singing, clearly had a lasting influence on him. In the event, some 450 people attended the service on Friday 15 April, at which **Bishop David Russell (1947-56)** presided. Stephen Watson was not a household name in this country, despite the deep roots of much of his written work in the rocks and soil of the Western Cape. Yet he enjoyed a considerable literary reputation nationally for the quality and skill of his poetry and latterly his essays, being held in the highest esteem by those who take writing seriously. Many would regard him as one of South Africa's leading writers in English of the current generation, and the passion and extent of the responses which greeted the news of his death testify to this. After matriculating in 1971, Stephen went on to complete a BA Honours, MA and PhD, all in the English Department at UCT. His studies were interspersed with long walking journeys through the European Alps, a stint as a subeditor on the *Cape Times*, and a year in Sydney on a Rotary Graduate Scholarship. He began his working association with the English Department at UCT in 1980, being permanently appointed as a lecturer in 1986, joining literary luminaries such as J M Coetzee and Andre Brink, with final promotion to Professor in 2002. He was the founding Director of the

Centre for Creative Writing in 2001, while simultaneously heading the Department from 2003-06. He taught at all levels of study, but is most appreciated for his unwavering commitment to quality in writing, tempered with gently critical mentoring of emerging creative writers. Among his publications are volumes of poetry and edited prose (including those which focussed on Patrick Cullinan, Guy Butler and JM Coetzee), two books of essays, and about 100 articles and reviews (many of which appeared in the *Times Literary Supplement*). The outstanding quality of such works was recognised by the award of literary prizes, most recently the 2011 Thomas Pringle Award (Short Story) for one of the essays ("Buiten Street") which appeared in *New Contrast* in 2008. The focus of much of Stephen's poetry was Cape Town, both in its physical and human forms, and the Cedarberg, while his rendering in poetic form of the words of the San, captured initially in the Bleek-Lloyd collection, in collaboration with the artistic talents of Pippa Skotnes, was justifiably lauded. Although his early literary interests concentrated on twentieth-century British and American poets (such as TS Eliot, Pound, Auden, Lowell, and Larkin), he became increasingly immersed in the literature emanating from central and eastern Europe, from writers such as Herbert, Milosz, and Brodsky. What engrossed him was the relationship between writers and totalitarianism in that region, a concern which echoed his decidedly clear abhorrence of poetry as the servant of politics in South Africa. In a review in *Die Burger* in January this year of Stephen's last book, a widely-acclaimed collection of essays entitled *The Music in the Ice*, Michiel Heyns remarked: "Watson het himself dan ook telkens die gramskap van die literere establishment op die hals gehaal deur onverskrokke uitsprake waarin hy sy agterdog uitspreek oor politiek gemotiveerde kuns en kuns-kritiek." So, despite his reserved nature, Stephen was quite prepared to become embroiled in public controversy, as he did in the mid-1980s, when he deplored the links between poetry and both liberalism and Marxism, and on other issues subsequently. Yet much of his early poetry is intensely 'political', in its graphic depictions of the poverty, cruelty and despair juxtaposed with the wealth and beauty of this city. In the past few years, Stephen seemed to have reached a degree of serenity in his craft, to be seen in the remarkable essays in *The Music in the Ice*. His brutal and premature death has robbed us of an outstanding poet and essayist, and a wise human being, of whom JM Coetzee wrote in 2000: "Whether writing about the loves of men and women or about walking out under the African stars, Stephen Watson is a better poet than his time (the expiring end of the twentieth century) and his place (squalid, beautiful Cape Town) deserve."

Stephen's parents, Bob and Iris, his sisters, Victoria and Mary, and his brother **David (1974-85)** survive him. Stephen leaves his wife, Tanya Wilson, and their two children, Hannah (five) and Julian (one), to whom our deepest sympathy goes at this awful time. He will be sorely missed by them, by many friends, and by countless students and admirers of his writing.

*Hugh Corder*

**WILLIS. Peter Charles "Percy" Willis** died on 19 April 2011 at the Conradie Care Centre after a short illness. Peter was a boarder (Rossall and White House) at Bishops from 1948-1958, and excelled in all aspects of school life ending up as second school prefect, head of house, captain of the school swimming and tennis teams, singles tennis champion, played 1st XV rugby, and obtained half colours in rugby and colours in tennis and swimming. He was

head of the choir and a student officer in A company in the school cadet corps. After school Peter went to the University of Stellenbosch where he obtained a B.A. honours degree majoring in English. He played hockey for the university and was a member of the Stellenbosch University choir. After leaving university Peter very badly wanted to join the International Red Cross Society to try to make a difference in the world. However, holding a South African passport at that time did not allow the access to countries worldwide that was essential for Red Cross staff. As the next best alternative Peter joined the Spanish Red Cross and drove an ambulance for them in Barcelona. While in Spain he became involved in local hockey and ended up as an umpire. When the national Spanish hockey team toured South Africa in the mid 1960s, Peter accompanied them as their official umpire and tour guide. Peter returned to Cape Town in 1968 where he joined the Southern Insurance Association. There he met Diana Weekes and they were married in February 1970. They had two children, **Andrew (1975-87)**, now living in the UK, and Karen. In 1983 Peter joined the *Old Mutual* as a share trader, and later moved to *Syffrets Trust* in the same position. He retired in 2004. He was an ardent Western Province rugby supporter and enjoyed nothing better than to spend a Saturday afternoon at the rugby. Peter was a very independent, determined person, very strong-willed, even obstinate. But he was always polite and considerate of others, no matter who they were or what their station in life – a gentleman in the truest sense of the word. He was also a remarkably kind and generous person, over-generous in many ways, often to his own detriment. From 2002 he was severely handicapped in his movements as a result of a number of strokes, being able to walk only with two sticks and very great difficulty. In early March this year his left leg was amputated above the knee as a result of diabetes. He came through the operation very well, but a week later while still in hospital suffered a bad heart attack that severely damaged his heart. Later he was transferred to the Conradie Care Centre in Pinelands, where he spent his last four weeks.

*James Willis*



***HISCOCK. Staff (1966-1999). Dave Hiscock***

was on the Bishops staff in 1963 and then from 1966 till 1999, a great schoolmastering career in so many facets of Bishops life – in the classroom teaching history, on the sports-field, as a house master in White House and then from 1993 till he retired a vice-principal. It was a full and fulfilling career. The same is true of his student life and the same is true of the 43 years of family life that he enjoyed.

Dave was a particularly well educated man, set on teaching. He went to Kingswood, where his father Cedric, known as Sam, was the bursar and then, qualifying late in life, a teacher



on the Kingswood staff. From Kingswood, Dave studied at Rhodes, UCT and McMaster University in Ontario, Canada. He had a year at Bishops in 1963 when Hubert Kidd was the principal and then went off to Canada returning as David Hiscock BA (Hons), UED (Rhodes), MA (McMaster), BEd (UCT) in 1966 when Anthony Mallett was principal.

Dave's subject was history. **Robin Cox (1962-72)**, head of school and later a top schoolmaster himself, said of him: "As a History teacher, he was way ahead of the times. Teaching methods which are being talked about as advanced and revolutionary in some ways in 2011, Dave was using in the late 60s and early 70s, which is why I feel so privileged not only to have been taught by him, but also to have been mentored by him." But then he had an incisive, honest, no-nonsense mind, a man of wit and humour. His teaching took him into examining history and contributing to textbooks.

**Greg Mills (1970-77)** wrote from Colombia where he was 'chasing guerillas in the jungle': "You have had an enormous and positive impact on my life (and livelihood). If it were not for the energy and interest you inserted in our history lessons back in 1979, I doubt that I would ever have followed this path. I wish I could also blame you for the volume of travel and work... but I suspect that predilection is a self-inflicted wound!"

Like most of the staff of his time Dave was enthusiastic on the rugby and cricket fields. He retained a quiet enthusiasm for sport long after he retired, though he found the tension of watching South African teams increasingly hard. He would record a match, switch off and then return to it if we had won, discarding it if we had lost.

He was the housemaster of White House from 1975 to 1984, a man with lots of time to listen, a fair and loyal man. He then moved to his own home in Rondebosch with his large family. In 1992 **John Gardener** was principal of Bishops and enlarged the vice-principalship from one to five Dave amongst them, a well-organised man. In his quiet, private retirement he caught the walking bug from his wife Lesley and they walked the mountains of the Peninsula with enthusiasm. It became the love of his life until struck down by his fatal illness. In 2010 he had published his history of the Table Mountain Cableway, *Cape Town's Man-made Wonder*. One cannot say enough of his family life – the seven children, a united body, drawing people in to them. Lesley says that in his last illness all of the children with their families were in Cape Town at some time – children and grandchildren wandering about the house, loving Dave who loved them.

It was not an easy death at all – a long, lingering illness, though mercifully pain-free, as cancer attacked his pancreas. He knew he was dying and made arrangements, which included a funeral service in the Bishops chapel, a service led by his mountaineering friend, the **Rev. Trevor Tyers (1949-57)** with eulogies from the family, **John Gardener (1939-48)** and Bruce Probyn.

David Arthur Cedric Hiscock was born in Springs on 4 April 1940. He died at his home in Rondebosch on 26 April 2010, survived by his wife Lesley, their three sons – John, Peter and Paul, four daughters Jenny, Debbie, Kate and Meg and 10 grandchildren the oldest of whom, Amber, is ten.

*Paul Dobson*

## OD MEMORIES OF MR HISCOCK

Although I did experience Mr Hiscock for cricket and other sports, my fondest memory was the way that he taught Second World War History. I did really enjoy his history lessons in my first years at Bishops. I am sure that he will be sadly missed by his family and friends.

**Ian Landless (1978-82)**

I still remember from my year at Bishops, that Dave was a very respected man and I hope that these good memories will stay with all of us for a long time.

**Max Madelung (1981)**

This is very sad and I'm disappointed that I did not attend Mr Hiscock's funeral. Mr Hiscock was a very important man in my life and I would dearly have loved to pay my respects to both him and his family.

**Christian Stewart (1979-82)**

He was one of my favourite teachers at Bishops. Please forward my condolences to his family. Unfortunately I won't be able to attend his funeral as I am in Mallorca.

**Hans de Leeuw (1965-69)**

Sorry to hear of Dave's death. I have such fond and lasting memories of him coaching us cricket in U14 and U16 in 1979 and 1980.

**Angus Dixie (1976-83)**

So sorry to hear of Mr Hiscock's passing. He was a very interesting teacher. I was in his history class in the late 80's and he really made us think. His straight forward-

ness and ability to quickly connect so many ideas from the past with what was then present was infectious. I remember debates back in the locker room or the recreation rooms over points he'd made during class.

**Patrick Bowsher (1983-91)**

I am very sad to hear the news of Dave Hiscock's death. David was my history teacher for matric and a wonderful supporter and sympathetic mentor during this period both in the classroom and on the sports field.

**Robert Estcourt (1962-67)**

I have fond memories of Mr Hiscock (his nickname when I was there was 'Strap'). I was in Top Set history in Standard 9 and 10 in 1965 and 1966 and he encouraged me enormously, with good, pertinent comments on my essays and advice on which questions I should study for the JMB. He had a sharp wit and made pithy comments to us boys – we really respected him, even though he was new to the school at that stage. I recall him making some comments about Canada; I believe he had recently returned from some studies there. By chance, Canada is where I have made my life and career since leaving South Africa in 1975. I also remember him being a good bowler in the cricket nets. I was thrilled to get a Distinction for my History in Matric and feel that he deserved much credit for this; I am not surprised that he had a long and distinguished career at Bishops, and was saddened to hear that he had passed away.

**Alex Moll (1957-1966)**

## ENGAGEMENTS:

*Our sincere congratulations and best wishes go to the following, on the announcement of their engagement:*

**Matt Biden (1997-01)**, son of **Phil (1963-66)** and Liz Biden and Rosie, daughter of Dr David and Sue Swan.

**Tom Brown (1989-2001)**, son of **Rob (1959-68)** and Jane Brown and Susan, daughter of Peter and Rozanne Cunliffe.

**Brendan Earp-Jones (1987-00)**, son of **Rogan (1959-69)** and Heather Earp-Jones and Jade, daughter of David and Louise Fairbrother.

**Anthony Kilpin (1984-98)**, son of **Phil (1951-60)** and Jenny Kilpin and Michelle, daughter of Russell and Sylvia Warren.

## MARRIAGES:

*Hearty congratulations go to the following on their recent marriage, together with our sincere good wishes for future happiness:*

**Jeremy Andrews (2002)**, son of Donny and Noell Andrews married Megan, daughter of Geoffrey and Anne Hart-Davis on 30 April in the Brooke Chapel, Bishops.

**Neil Hermann (1965-75)**, son of the late **John (1930-39)** and Eleanor Hermann married Gabriela, daughter of Milan and Jana Chmelova on 5 February.

**Bobby Jordan (1977-88)**, son of Rob Jordan and Professor Anne Edwards married Lara, daughter of Tony and Ingrid Taylor, on 16 April in the Stadsaal Cave, Cedarberg.

**Brendan Kevany (1995-99)**, son of Kevin and Debbie Kevany married Neasa, daughter of Jo and Maureen Carroll on 7 January in Cork, Ireland.

**Neil Lister (1995-99)**, son of Gordon and the late Daphne Lister married Mikaela, daughter of Richard and Chippy Burnett, at St Andrews Church, Newlands on 2 April.

**David Riches (1990-96)**, son of Peter and Alison Riches married Susan, daughter of Dave and Margaret Koller at Morgansvlei Wine Estate, Tulbach, on 31 December 2010.

## BIRTHS:

*Warm congratulations go to the following on the recent births of sons or daughters:*

**Robert (1987-91)** and Jo **Boers**, a daughter, Isabelle Valentine Paxton on 10 March.

**Robert (1984-97)** and Melissa **Burton**, a daughter, Rebecca Grace on 11 December 2010.

**Duncan (1985-94)** and Claire **Dicey**, a son, Jack Willem Christopher, on 21 February.

**Peter (1985-89)** and Ros **Koch**, a son, Kai Thomas on 22 December 2010.

**Gareth Lloyd (1984-96)** and Naseam Mir, a son Cameron on 3 March.

**Peter (1977-89)** and Nicola **Milne**, a son, Neo Tracey, on 9 February.

**Haldane (1982-89)** and Adri **Murray**, twins Robert Haldane and Andrew John, on 30 March.

**Jonathan (1994)** and Megan **Riches**, a son Callan, on 6 January.

**Mark (1984-92)** and Tanya **van Buuren**, a son, James Anthony on 17 May.

**Zubeir (2002-03)** and Amaal **Orrie**, a son, Quadeer, on 16 December 2010.



### DIAMOND WEDDING:

*Our warm congratulations go to the following:*

**Bob (1941-43)** and Iris **Watson**, who were married in the Memorial Chapel, Bishops on 7 April 1951 with Bob's godfather Reverend Foster van der Byl officiating. They now live at Good Hope, 93 Osborne Road, Burradoo, NSW 2576, Australia.

### GOLDEN WEDDING:

*Our hearty congratulations go to the following:*

**Simon (1942-51)** and Linda **Arnold**, who were married on 11 June 1960 and now live at the Meadows, Ditchling Common, Ditchling Hassocks, West Sussex BN6, UK.

### SENIOR ODs

*We warmly welcome the following who have become OD Octogenarians during the second quarter of 2011.*

**John Arenhold (1941-50)**, Bloemhof, 29 Upper Towers Road, Muizenberg 7945, on **9 May**;  
**Richard Chappel (1941-49)**, P O Box BW2, Borrowdale, Harare, Zimbabwe, on **1 April**;  
**John Eaton (1942-49)**, 10 Sandown Manor Stella Street, Sandown 2196, on **20 May**;  
**Peter Hofmeyr (1945-48)**, 46 Norton Square, Short Street, Tableview 7441, on **22 May**;  
**Stephen Jones (1940-48)**, 18 Stellenberg Avenue, Kenilworth 7700, on **22 May**;



*Bruce, Ken & Raymond Ackerman (1945-48) at Raymond's 80th in March.*

**Bruce Leask (1945-49)**, 66 Helderberg Village, Private Bag X19, Somerset West 7129, on **12 May**;  
**Keith Macfarlane (1941-48)**, 15 Spearhead Quay, Marina da Gama 7945, on **29 June**;  
**Richard Owen (1946-49)**, PO Box 10433, Vorna Valley 1686 on **17 April**;  
**Kit Robertson (1941-49)**, 78 Parkland Villas, 52-54 Liege Street, Woodlands, WA 6018, Western Australia on **6 May**;  
**George Whitelaw (1940-49)**, 802 Helderberg Village, Private Bag X19, Somerset West 7129, on **8 June**.

*Congratulations and the best wishes of the OD Union go also to the following, who celebrated birthdays during the second quarter:*

- 95th Laurie Wale (1931-34)**, Cherry Hill, 23 Upper Primrose Avenue, Wynberg 7800, on **14 June**.
- 93rd Dr Donald 'Copper' Guthrie (1930-35)**, 28 Buxton Street, North Adelaide 5066, South Australia, on **13 May**.
- 92nd Dr Oliver Scott (1933-35)**, 7 South Side, Wimbledon Common, London SW19, on **16 June**.
- 91st Ian Dichmont (1931-37)**, 3 Pillans Place, Rosedale, Lower Nursery Road, Rosebank 7000, on **4 April**.
- 90th Michael Scully (1934-39)**, P O Box 353, Umbogintwini, KwaZulu-Natal, 4120 on **6 May**.
- 89th Jack Allan (1935-39)**, of Kidbrooke Place, P O Box 801, Hermanus 7200, on **12 June**;  
**Olaf Bergh (1935-39)**, 5 The Vines, Constantia 7806, on **9 June**;  
**John Wicht (1934-40)**, 4 Moreson Road, Valmary Park, Durbanville 7550, on **7 June**.
- 88th Glen McLaren (1933-41)**, 13 Barmbeck Avenue, Newlands, Cape 7700, on **5 April**.
- 87th Dr Vincent Fox (1938-41)**, 7, Second Avenue, Fish Hoek 7975, on **7 June**;  
**Dr Norman Fraser (1939-42)**, 42 Makara Road, Karori, Wellington, New Zealand, on **22 April**.
- 86th John Robins (1934-41)**, 19 Shiraz Crescent, Cumberland Avenue, Constantia 7806 on **18 June**;  
**Richard Boehmke (1934-42)**, 52 Alphenvale, Private Bag X17, Constantia 7808 on **8 April**;  
**Alex MacKenzie (1939-42)**, of 181 Amber Valley, P Bag X30, Howick 3290, on **25 May**;  
**Gysbert Watermeyer (1941-42)**, 7 Paul Kruger Street, Graaff Reinet 6280, on **7 April**;  
**David Gohl (1934-42)**, P O Box 264219, Three Rivers, Vereeniging 1929, on **29 June**.



- 85th** **Bruce Calder** (1939-41), Rockleigh, 198 Main Road, Kalk Bay 7975, on **27 June**.  
**Struan Hannay-Robertson** (1940-43), P O Box 2321, Noorsekloof 6331, on **19 April**;  
**Alex Mair** (1940-43), of 19 Bay View Avenue, Tamboerskloof 8001, on **15 May**;  
**P G T (Bob) Watson** (1941-43), Good Hope, 93 Osborne Road, Burradoo, NSW 2576, on **11 April**.
- 84th** **Michael Emmett** (1939-45), 13 Callington Avenue, City Beach, Perth WA6015, Australia, on **10 June**;  
**Antony Jennings** (1936-44), Aptdo 83, Correos, Pollensa 7460, Spain, on **12 May**;  
**Bruce McKenzie** (1940-44), Courtlands, 32 The Breach, Devizes, Wiltshire SN10 5BJ, on **9 June**;  
**Dr Gerald Rhodes** (1940-44), 10 Melrose Walk, Claremont, W Cape 7708, on **18 April**;  
**George Swanson** (1939-41), P O Box 147, Springbok 8240, on **25 April**;
- 83rd** **Geoffrey Adams** (1937-45), P O Box 218, Bombala, NSW 2362, Australia, on **3 June**;  
**Dr Ian Banks** (1939-45), P O Box 27, McGregor, 6708, on **20 April**;  
**Michael Carter** (1937-45), P O Box 1469, Witkopp 2068, on **1 April**;  
**John Doff** (1940-44), Little Garth, Singleton, Chichester, West Sussex PO18 0EY, UK, on **26 May**;  
**Miles Malleson** (1942-44), Walnut House, 2 Putney Park Avenue, London SW15 5QN, on **24 April**;  
**Peter Newell** (1942-45), 30 Kloof Road, Gordon's Bay 7150, on **19 June**;  
**Gregory Plant** (1941-45), 3225 Wynford Drive, Fairfax, Virginia 22031, on **16 May**;  
**Johann Reinecke** (1945-46), Eensaamheid, Herold, George 6615, on **7 June**;  
**Laurence Small** (1936-46), 5110 N Montezuma Trail, Tucson, Arizona 85750, on **27 May**;  
**Michael Watermeyer** (1940-45) 104 Woodside Village, Norton Way, Rondebosch 7700, on **11 May**.
- 82nd** **Garth Calder** (1939-47), P O Box 248, Agulhas 7287, on **23 May**  
**Geoffrey Canning** (1938-46), 83 Pinewood Village, University Drive, Pinelands 7405, on **7 June**;  
**Jim Hudson** (1944-46), 116a Harewood Road, Christchurch, New Zealand, on **26 May**;  
**Michael Nolan** (1938-46), 3801 Timber Trail, Asheville, NC 28804, USA, on **15 April**;  
**Michael Pargiter** (1940-47), 23 Cle du Cap, Polsmore Road, Kirstenhof 7945, on **16 June**;  
**Michael Rydon** (1945-46), Apt 12A The Penthouses, 20 Old Burleigh Road, Surfers Paradise, Queensland 4217, Australia, on **8 May**;  
**John Sampson** (1938-47), 87 Cambridge Road, P O Box 68983, Bryanston 2021, on **19 April**.

- 81st** **Riem Barry (1945-48)**, 9 Garlands Ride, Mount Pleasant, Harare, Zimbabwe, on **12 May**;  
**John Fairweather (1941-48)**, Bructullo, 18 Pirton Road, Hitchin, Herts SG5 2BD, UK, on **23 April**;  
**John Ferrandi (1940-48)** 26 Union Lane, Villiersdorp 6848, on **3 April**;  
**John Hueton (1939-48)**, 32 Lakeside Drive, RR2 Puslinch, Ontario NOB 2J0, Canada, on **27 June**;  
**Dennis (Hutch) Hutchinson (1940-48)**, PO Box 461, Kenton-on-Sea, 6191, on **15 June**;  
**Terence Marquard (1946-47)**, 22 Hillcrest Crescent, off Ranger Road, Fish Hoek 7975 on **1 April**;  
**Ted Roy (1944-47)**, 16 Charmbeck Park, Haveringland Hall, Cawston, Norwich NR10 4PN, UK on **22 April**;  
**Paul Tancred (1943-49)**, N5 Peer's Village, Private Bag X2, Vallyland, 7078, on **9 June**.

---

## CLASS REUNIONS IN THE PLANNING STAGES

---

<b>27 – 28 August 2011</b>	<b>CLASS OF 1991</b>	<b>20TH YEAR</b>	
	<b>Organisers</b>		
	<b>Anton de Waal</b>	anton@sianda.co.za	083 443 0575
	<b>Ryan Bluck</b>	ryan@bokbus.com	082 855 0931
	<b>Travis Noakes</b>	travisnoakes@gmail.com	083 293 5499
	<b>Website:</b>	www.bishops91.co.za	
<b>27 August 2011</b>	<b>CLASS OF 2001</b>	<b>10th YEAR</b>	
	<b>Organisers</b>		
	<b>Anthony Fenton-Wells</b>	anthony@tfwcc.net	
	<b>Kenrick Brown</b>	kenrickbrown@gmail.com	
	<b>Kevin Flanagan</b>	kevinbarryflanagan@gmail.com	
	<b>George Eadie</b>	george.eadie@gmail.com	
	<b>Simon Mandy</b>	simonjmandy@gmail.com	
<b>19 – 22 April 2012</b>	<b>CLASS OF 1952</b>	<b>60th YEAR</b>	
	<b>Organisers:</b>		
	<b>John Blackman</b>	johnb@icon.co.za	021 6836874 (h)
	<b>Alan Bramwell</b>	bramwellag@telkomsa.net	021 7890140
	<b>Brian de Kock</b>	bdekock@iafrica.com	082 577 0811
	<b>John Hunneyball</b>	aggies@telkomsa.net	076 090 3056
	<b>Peter Penny</b>	ppenny@iafrica.com	021 7942978
	<b>Humphrey</b>	humphreyws@gmail.com	021 6854424
	<b>Worthington-Smith</b>		

**15 – 18 March 2012****Organisers:****CLASS OF 1962****Ian Lomborg****John Watson****Barry van Breda****James McGregor****Anthony Gregorowski****50th YEAR**

ian.lomborg@iafrica.com

johnwatson@maccallums.co.za

barryv@iafrica.com

jamesmcg@mweb.co.za

rector@saintstephen.org.za

**15-18 March 2012****Organisers:****CLASS OF 1972****Chris Newman****Ciffy Austin****John Weaver****John Falconer****James Selfe****Rupert Gull****Peter Smith****Henry Stubbings****Guy Lloyd-Roberts****40th YEAR**

chrisn@asj.co.za

cristopher@austinarchitects.co.za

john@weaver.co.za

johnf@boe.co.za

jselfe@da.org.za

rupert.gull@lloydtsb.co.za

peter@thornaby.co.za

hstubbings@heroldgic.co.za

elegy@mweb.co.za

083 412 7451

083 252 4724

083 461 2244

082 909 4610

082 556 0252

082 499 4389

083 265 3308

083 564 9375

---

## REUNION REPORTS:

### CLASS OF 56: 55TH YEAR REUNION *Report by Russell Peters*



*Mike Pratt & Bill Powell*



*Andrew Miller &  
Stuart Rangely-Wilson*

This successful reunion follows the trend set in previous years. Having the useful experiences of past reunions made this one very easy for the organizing committee – Russell Peters, Don Ball, Mike Price and Cussie Young. Carolyn Hamilton-Smith of the OD Union was the backbone of the class information requirements. She managed superbly despite Tim being in hospital from the beginning of January through to the reunion weekend.

The Friday evening Cocktail Function, held in the George Hodgson Room in the OD Union offices was the first opportunity to be together again. A most enjoyable time was had by all classmates, together with their wives, partners, etc.

On Saturday night we enjoyed a Gala Dinner at Kelvin Grove Club. Once again Kelvin prepared an excellent meal for us. Don and Sally Ball did a great job decorating the Grill Room with flowers and napkins.

David Graaff, despite being unable to attend the dinner, donated more than enough De Grendel wine for all present! Our two intended guest speakers, Grant Nupen and Tim

Hamilton-Smith were in hospital on the night, Grant after a back operation and Tim with a hip infection. Our remaining guests, Brian and Gill de Kock agreed that Brian would be the best impromptu speaker. He spoke in his own amusing inimitable way and kept everyone entertained. Robin de Kock, as MC for the evening, was his usual brilliant self and really kept the evening on time, in line and under control.

On Sunday morning Bishop David Russell and Bishop Christopher Gregorowski conducted the Eucharist Service in the Brooke Chapel. The service was most moving as we remembered the fourteen of our number who had passed on. The collection at the Service was for the OD Bursary Fund. Following the Service, Founders served a splendid English Breakfast in the dining room.

The closing event was a Farewell Braai under the pines in front of the OD Union office. The braai was prepared by **Paul Farber (1979-84)** and everyone had a most enjoyable time.

**Those who attended the reunion were:** *Peter Arderne, Don Ball, Ian Bekker, Graham Bevan, Peter Bowles, Anthony Davies, Stephen Davies, Robin de Kock, John Dicey, Christopher Gregorowski, John Harvey, Craig Howie, Dave Kirkness, Hugo Leggatt, Neil McRae, Andy Miller, Ted Oliver, Russell Peters, Richard Petersen, David Porter, Michael Porter, Bill Powell, Michael Pratt, Mike Price, Stuart Rangeley-Wilson, Anthony Record, Gerald Robinson, Richard Rosenthal, David Russell, Robin Starey, Richard Todd, Dorian Wharton-Hood, Cussie Young*



*David Porter & John Harvey*



*56th Reunion group*

## The 1961 50th REUNION 11-13 MARCH 2011 *Report by Anthony Malan*



*50th reunion group*

Looking through the Prep School album on our website and seeing a photograph of Sheila Wolfe's 1952 Standard 1 class made me suddenly realise that for many of us this reunion was not only a commemoration of 50 years since leaving our alma mater, but also a celebration of friends made and friendships forged over a period of 60 years. Of the 25 "boys" in that photograph, 22 are still with us which seems to indicate that the longer you are at Bishops the longer you live.

While on the beach in Still Bay, with my grandchildren in April 2010, a "stickman" in a wetsuit passed us who looked vaguely familiar – Nick Taylor. We subsequently had dinner at our house and the conversation turned to the 50th reunion. As nothing had at that stage been raised regarding the event we decided to invite Laurie Chiappini on board to assist with the planning which he unreservedly accepted with the enthusiastic support of his P.A. Vanessa Cooper. With the help of Gerald Rosenthal the website was launched, and over the following 10 months hundreds of emails were sent, telephone calls made to all corners of the world, and "lost" classmates traced and contacted. This culminated in a memorable reunion weekend taking place on the 11th to 13th March 2011 befittingly coinciding with Founders Day. Of a total class of 77 sadly 14 were no longer with us, but 33, many of them with wives/partners attended one or more of the four functions held that weekend. They came from the United Kingdom, America, Australia and New Zealand as well as distant parts of our country to pay homage to the institution that had played such an integral and defining part in our young lives and beyond.

Founders Day, Friday, saw us assembled in the chapel at 8am recognition of some faces last seen 50 years ago, together with changes in physique and hair loss was, at first, problematical, particularly with being confined to cursory glances left, right and backwards from the confines of the pews which seemed to be a lot harder than they were all that time ago. I had tried to persuade Timothy Farrell to come out from England to play the organ as I felt that his touch would, in some way, bring back the memories of the inimitable Claude Brown, but he was unfortunately unable to make the journey. The service seemed to have taken on a more "modern" approach, but the feeling of humbleness within the chapel walls remains unchanged. I particularly felt privileged to be within those walls with three generations of Bishop's boys being myself, my son and my grandson. As noted by the class of 1960, the school's rendition of Psalm 150 would have probably earned them many hours of penal gardening imposed by Claude Brown, but I suppose things do change.

Gathering outside the Chapel after the service we had a chance for the first time to get up close and personal with some of those faces that brought back distant memories and meet their charming wives. Then on to the Heatlie pavilion for tea and an address by the Deputy



Headmaster Mr Michael King, in the absence of Mr Grant Nupen, who had had to undergo back surgery. The essence of the address was the way in which the school was adapting to the modern day challenges to provide every pupil with the opportunity to maximise his potential academically, spiritually and on the sports field, to provide him with the skills required to lead a productive and fulfilling life in the global village. In a very generous gesture by the school we were presented with a customised boxed set of crystal glasses bearing the Bishop's crest. A very enlightening tour of the school then followed ably led by Mr Wallis-Brown which, through the extensive building programs over the past 50 years, was indicative of the progress that has been made and the foresight of the College Council and the Staff. The school tour was followed by individual visits to their old houses or watching the Founders Day sporting events culminating in an excellent finger lunch and drinks at the OD Union offices. Suitably now identified by name tags and memories duly lubricated, the past 50 years disappeared into oblivion as we engaged in reminiscences of our time since school, sometimes being brought back into line not by the masters but our wives, which I suppose is more or less the same. Time flew and the diarchs left at about 2.30 pm in time to catch a nap before the evening cocktail party. It was clear that resilience and stamina were going to be required to see us safely through the weekend. The golf day held on Friday, teed off at 11.30 am at the Steenberg Golf Course. The players consisted of nine classmates, Dominic Malan, and Brian de Kock. The event was impeccably organised by Ronnie Woulidge, with golf shirts, suitably inscribed with the OD badge and class of 1961, balls, gloves and prizes being generously donated by the Brand House group arranged by Dominic, to whom we extend our sincere thanks.

Friday evening saw 33 of us and our wives very generously and superbly entertained at a supper and cocktail party by Bobby Rowand and his gracious partner Anne at their Constantia home. The dress was casual and the mood reflected this as we had more time, in those splendid



*Gathering at Bob Rowand's house*



*Steenberg dinner*

surroundings, with drink in hand, to wander from one group to another in the knowledge that we were now truly “together” Bobby and Anne’s hosting of the event epitomised his character at school, quietly suave but with a very strong emphasis on every detail from the haute cuisine catering to the excellent selection of wines. It was a “cocktail party” that was to last until midnight when we left safe in the knowledge that we had probably traversed half of the intervening years with a further two opportunities to bridge the intervening gap.

Fortunately, and in hindsight, the Saturday was left open to recuperate, sight see or just relax before the evening function. This was a smart casual dinner at the Steenberg Golf Estate hosted by Laurie Chiappini. Champagne on the lawns overlooking the magnificent Constantia valley, delicious canapés and elegant wives/partners, set the tone for what was to be a memorable night. Name tags had by now been dispensed with and 32 of us together with our wives/partners, honoured guests Mr. Michael King the Deputy Principal, Mr and Mrs Brian de Kock, Mr and Mrs John Charlton and Mr and Mrs Cooper were seated at eight splendidly dressed round tables. The inimitable Nick Taylor acted as master of ceremonies and duly got the proceedings under way at 7.30 p.m. He was also responsible for the appropriate 1960’s music which generated both nostalgia and a party mood. A brief welcome to our class, and the honoured guests was made by myself. A moment of silence was observed in remembrance of those who had been part of our school lives but sadly were no longer with us. Thoughts and prayers were extended to their families. This was followed by an enlightening address by Mr Michael King to the “elders” of the school which was in essence a confirmation that, despite the changes that have occurred in the past 50 years to accommodate the changing world, the core values of integrity, truthfulness, fellowship and love of Bishops, have not changed and are still the cornerstone of the school’s approach to educating a Bishops boy. A superb three course dinner followed accompanied by Steenberg wines and finished

with a cheese and fruit platter, port, tea and coffee. At the end of the dinner Laurie Chiappini handed over a cheque for R50 000 for the OD bursary fund generously provided by the reunion participants. By this stage the highly organised seating plan had disintegrated and the migration from table to table by the assembled company continued unabated. Peter Syfret read a poem composed by himself in praise and thanks for the reunion, Nick Taylor sang a song, jackets were removed and glasses refilled. The decibel level increased but this did not seem to bother those deep in conversation with friends whom they had not seen for so long. After midnight quiet descended on the venue as we made our way home duly chauffeured by family or duly appointed drivers to rest before the farewell gathering on Sunday at lunch time.

On Sunday, looking surprisingly fit notwithstanding the rigours of the past two days, 21 of us and our wives/partners, appropriately dressed in shorts or jeans, arrived at Constantia Glen wine estate for our final farewell braai. We were guided through the vineyards, winery and the estate by part owner and OD **Gus Allen**. Having an expert viticulturalist and winemaker in our midst in the form of Robin Dicey, some probing questions were asked. After the tour we gathered around the pool entertainment area for a tasting of the estate's wines. Several of our members were unable to attend this function as they had opted to undergo a detox exercise in the form of the annual Pick 'n Pay cycle tour. We were treated to starters, a good braai and plenty of liquid refreshment while bidding our farewells to friends that we would probably not see for some time. The general consensus was that the weekend was extremely successful and plans are in the pipeline for locals to try and meet informally on a three monthly basis with the next formal reunion to be held in five years time – all in all a truly memorable reunion.

In conclusion our sincere thanks to Bobby Rowand and Laurie Chiappini for their hosting of the cocktail/supper party and dinner respectively, to Gerald Rosenthal for guiding us through the intricacies of setting up the website, and to Vanessa Cooper who tirelessly undertook all the admin functions and who I think got to know each of us as well as any mother. Last but not least, to those who were unable to attend, contributed to the website and extended their best wishes for the success of the reunion.

### CLASS OF 1971- 40TH REUNION WEEK-END *Report by Paul Boehmke*



*David Leslie Hedley Peter Paul Boehmke & Willy Inglis*

Our 40th reunion was held over the Founders Day week-end in March 2011. The week-end kicked off with a well attended cocktail party in the Heatlie Pavillion overlooking the 1st XV field on Thursday evening. Paul Boehmke (organizer) welcomed everyone, including ex staff members Alan Douglas, John Charlton, Paul Dobson, Brian de Kock and Melvyn Wallis-Brown. He pointed out that since we had started in 1962 there



***John MacRobert, Miles Pennington, David Leslie, Charles Simpson, Garry Brockman & Alan Douglas***

had been 131 class mates. Of those 86 matriculated in 1971 and 10 in 1972!

Several of our classmates have passed on since finishing school and we were pleased to welcome Di Duncan and Julie Kilpin ably representing Dave Duncan and Donny Kilpin. Hugh Corder stood up to say how sad Stephen Watson was that he couldn't at-

tend the week-end functions as he was gravely ill. He died two weeks later on 10 April and Hugh paid a wonderful tribute to him at a packed service held in the War Memorial Chapel. Our sincere condolences go out to Stephen's wife Tanya and children Hannah and Julian. Tragically Jonathan Rands, who couldn't attend the reunion week-end but came down for Stephen's funeral, looking dapper in his suit and trendy "Elton John" glasses, died just two weeks after Stephen from complications caused by a stent implant. Our deepest sympathies go out to his wife Jen and son Michael as well. Isn't life fragile?

Alan 'Odd Job' Douglas very graciously offered to address us and he told some amusing stories as well as giving us his perspective on the state of Bishops to-day. We felt encouraged at the end of his talk. The party wrapped up well after midnight with stayers 'Mouse' Sampson, 'Go-Go Tacon, Andy Mills, Mike Biden (organizer), Jeremy Chase and Willy Inglis locking up!

Friday morning saw only Gary Brockman attend the Chapel service – presumably everyone was nursing a sore head – and then there was a tour of the school, shooting against the school (John Duckitt and Dan de Wet) and the Bishops Mile (watched not run by our year!) While some of the class attended a leisurely lunch at Forries others went off and played golf at Royal Cape. David Leslie, past captain of Royal, won the money playing with Murray Thompson. Others who played included 'Chalky' Simpson, 'Fog' and his wife Dorrie Simpson, 'Lordy' Pennington, Dan de Wet, William von Witt, 'Zum' King and Paul Boehmke.

The OD dinner held in the beautifully decorated Mallett Centre was very well attended by the Class of '71 as well as about 300 other ODs. It was a wonderful evening, full of nostalgia. Our tables were close to the "Legends" table (ex Bishops staff) although some of the younger OD's might have been forgiven thinking that our tables were also peppered with 'legends"! John Dobson was brilliant as MC and Gareth Penny spoke, totally unaided by notes for about 30 minutes! He was impressive to say the least!

On Saturday the organizers had provided several options for those attending the reunion. A group led by Mike Brierley (organizer) went for a three hour walk on the mountain above Kirstenbosch. It was a beautiful day and after a very enjoyable coffee and cake we did the return route back to Constantia Nek, from where we had started.

Another group met at the Royal Cape Yacht Club and thanks to John Ryall's influential contacts ten of us were treated to a wonderful day of sailing in Table Bay, which included a braai and a

couple of bottles of liquid refreshment whilst moored at anchor off Robben Island. It was such a perfect day we could have been in the Med! Jeremy Chase took the helm as we headed home into a fresh breeze at about 3.00 p.m. We got back just in time for the Stormers game.

We had booked the top floor of the Grand Restaurant in Camps Bay looking over the ocean on Saturday evening. It was a beautiful evening and the 24 ODs who attended were treated to good food and wine and then regaled by John MacRobert, Will von Witt and Paul Boehmke playing their guitars. How nostalgic. It is hard to believe that these enormously talented musicians are not professional performing artists but actually have 'real' jobs! When the Grand tactfully asked us to leave at about 1.00 p.m. Doug Baard and his 'date' persuaded a few of us that the night was but a pup and we should party on at the Mount Nelson. So off we went.

Sunday saw only Jeremy Chase brave the Cape Argus/Pick 'n Pay Cycle Tour. The rest of us, who still felt they had some catching up to do and had the wherewithal, ambled out to the Cape Winelands, more specifically Backsberg Wine Estate for a glorious lamb on the spit buffet lunch under the spreading oaks on the lawn. Wives, girlfriend (Doug) and children were in abundance and a fun time was had by all.

Till next time Class of '71.



**1971s at dinner: back:** John Duckitt, Mike Biden, Doug Baard, Gary Brockman, Brian Stacey, John Luscombe, John Ryall, David Impey, Miles Pennington, Mike Brierley, William Inglis, Cyril Shand, David Leslie **front:** Dan de Wet Paul Boehmke Garth Hampshire Murray Thompson Jonathan Tacon



## THE CLASS OF '81 30TH YEAR REUNION *Report by Andrew Russell*

The reunion kicked off with a dinner at Mike Townsend's restaurant, Polana, at the Kalk Bay Harbour on Thursday 10 March. Wine was kindly supplied by David Trafford of De Trafford Wine Estate. This was a first opportunity to compare grey hairs, numbers of marriages and children, stomach sizes – and other more meaningless things, such as a variety of events that took place within the College walls 30 years ago. And outside the walls too!

Head of History and Bishops Historian, Mr Paul Murray, organised a guided tour of the school on Friday 11 March. James Thompson was the sole tourist and thoroughly enjoyed his personalised tour of the campus. Lunch followed in the Frank Reid dining room followed by cricket against the 7th X1 on Lutgensvale A. The victorious Class of 81 team was: Steve Bick, Chris Willis, Sean le Sueur, Ray Wilson, Paolo Viotti, Ian Midgley, Pete Metcalfe, Richard Burton, Gavin Cox, James Cooper, Armin Diem and Nick Kontiporakis.

On Saturday evening a spitbraai was held at Stonehurst Estate. Niall Carroll, Headboy in 1981, regaled those in attendance with a variety of humour, seriousness, light and heavy banter – and many reminiscences of our years at Bishops. All in all, a highly successful and enjoyable trip down memory lane and huge thanks go to Mike Gerhardi for pulling it all together.

See you in ten years time!



*Paolo Viotti James Cooper & Richard Burton*



*Chris Willis Andrew Russell James Thompson & Ray Wilson*

## THE BIRT HOUSE 50TH RE-UNION, CELEBRATED AT THIS YEAR'S

### OD DINNER. *Report by Donald Fraser Bett (1957-66)*

Birt House at the Prep had its inaugural year in 1961. To celebrate the 50th anniversary all the 'boys' from that year were invited to attend the OD Dinner, at which a table was booked. Those who attended met for a pre-dinner drink at the Frank Reid Pavilion, where the cricket match between the ODs and the school's First X1 had just finished. It was an opportunity to make acquaintance again, in some cases for the first time since leaving the Prep – otherwise it may have been difficult to recognise some of the lads after 50 years!! We had a somewhat

lower turnout of 11 at our table than expected, but it was still worth the effort. All those who attended thoroughly enjoyed meeting up with their contemporaries from Birt House and catching up on what they have been doing in the intervening years. Lots of nostalgia! There was also much interaction with ODs from other tables throughout the dinner during breaks in the proceedings. It was agreed that 1961 had been a momentous year in world and local history, including leaving the Commonwealth and becoming a Republic etc. For the record the following sat at the Birt House table: John Charlton (Birt assistant housemaster), Alastair Millar & Michael de Klerk (joint head boys), Donald Fraser Bett, Rob Heydenrych, Ian Ovenstone, Tim & Chris Le Mesurier, Roly von Hoesslin, Doug Wares and Robin Watling. Clive Keegan had booked but was unable to attend for medical reasons. He was most disappointed and sent his good wishes.

Messages of good wishes from ODs who were unable to attend the Dinner, locally and from abroad included: Adrian Knott-Craig, David Franklin, John Hayward, Stephen Steyn, Andy Selfe, Mark Stanford, Christopher Duck, Tyrrel Fairhead and Chris Winearls. Sadly Peter Lubbe, Martin Melck, Philip Selfe and Chris Theron have passed away.

Congratulations to Carolyn Hamilton-Smith and her team for a superbly organised event.

## THE WALKER CUP

---

“We went into our 29th annual better-ball Stableford contest against Rondebosch Old Boys, at Mowbray Golf Club on February 25th, with much anticipation, following our loss by four matches last year. Unfortunately our golf team wasn’t up to scratch this time around and Rondebosch beat us by 18 matches to 13, aided somewhat by the few walk-overs we were forced to concede. Nevertheless, the camaraderie and banter between our teams was as enjoyable as ever and with a little more practice in the months ahead we look forward to the prospect of regaining our supremacy at our 30th anniversary game early next year.”

We have to thank Auric Motors for sponsoring the smart golf shirts worn by the ODs.

**Brian Barends (1937-45)**



*Dugald & Brian Robertson*



*Matthew Mills & John Faure*



*Bryan Gibson & Alan Ramsay*

# OD OFFICE

---

## MAGAZINE SURVEY

As you may well be aware, the school magazine is now available electronically. The March issue of the magazine can be viewed at:

**<http://www.mymag.co.za/files/119996209/v2.0/electromag.asp?latestIssue=1776>** to give you an idea what the electronic version looks like. There will shortly be a link on our website and the school website linking you to the current electronic magazine.

Subsequent to this development, we have had a positive response from a number of ODs who no longer wish to receive the magazine in printed format. Their reasons vary from the positive impact on the environment to the fact that it is more convenient and reliable to receive electronically than rely on various postal services around the world. It is also easier to read on line as the print can be enlarged.

The arrangement we have with the school is that the school pays for the printing of the magazine whilst we cover the delivery costs. This is as it should be as it is mostly ODs who receive postal copies. The budgeted cost for 2011 magazine postage is R120 000, with many being returned due to incorrect addresses and many families receiving in excess of one magazine.

The committee wishes to improve the efficiency of delivery to ODs whilst also reducing the costs which will then go directly to the bursary fund. To this end, please complete the enclosed survey and respond to **[chamilton-smith@bishops.org.za](mailto:chamilton-smith@bishops.org.za)** by Monday the 1st August 2011. This survey will also be sent out electronically to those who have email addresses.

We received this thought provoking letter from the ever controversial **Jon Abbott (1948-51)** and would be interested to hear your comments.

*"You've certainly improved the magazine. Well done. I suppose it would be heresy to suggest that the shop window, the cover, badly needs a make-over. Grey and dreary might be ideal for an accountant's magazine but surely not if you are trying to promote a school for leaders of the future (I rather missed out on that promotion). Isn't one of its purposes to sell the school? The question you have to ask is: If I saw a magazine with a cover like this for sale in amongst all the other mags that are available now would I even bother to open it let alone buy it? Sticking to tradition is all very well but if we had followed that to its logical conclusion we would all still be going around in ox wagons."*

## STARLIGHT CLASSICS

Once again, the OD Union hosted a party of enthusiastic concert-goers to the now famous Starlight Classic Concert at Vergelegen Wine estate in Somerset West on 5 March. This concert was the 50th in the series which started in 1989. These concerts, organised by **Richard Cock (1962-67)** and sponsored by Rand Merchant Bank, have become key events of the Cape summer programme, and this year's concert met all the expectations and then some. Two ODs, **Len Worthington-Smith (1973-85)** and **Nick Green (1984-85)** played in the orchestra.

Some 45 ODs, partners and guests made up the OD party (which had been allocated a special enclosure by Richard right in the centre body of the audience). There were very special



*Nick Green & Len Worthington-Smith*

guest appearances – the main attraction was the international singing sensation, mezzo-soprano Katherine Jenkins. Her singing was entrancing; both in the quality of music and the stylish and vivacious stage presence. Every entrance she made got the audience going, and she was given a much deserved standing ovation at the close. It was also great to hear Sibongile Khumalo performing in her own special style, and to appreciate how two such differing presences both produced examples of excellence. The range of the other acts was enormous – from the “singing dustman”, the tenor James Bemgee (who had just won the SA’s Got Talent competition), who received an appreciative and raucous response to his fine rendering, through to the Manenberg-based drumming group “Limited Addition Drum Corps” – a group of youngsters ranging in age from 8 years through to about 25.

The setting for these concerts is spectacular. The gardens of Vergelegen are amazing, and the staging area is covered by a vast canopy which both provides a visual centre point as well as allowing for the projection of the music to the huge audience. People by now know what to expect, and they arrived at all hours of the afternoon, with the folding chairs, picnic baskets and umbrellas. The OD party were given the chance to be driven out to Somerset West in one of the school’s buses, and that in itself engendered a warm camaraderie before we even got there. My wife Liz and I were the lucky recipients of an invitation by the OD Committee to be present (a huge ‘Thank you’ to the Committee for this), and we enjoyed ourselves thoroughly – next year we will make sure to be there again.

*Michael King*

## NEWS FROM THE OD OFFICE

We are delighted to record the nomination of **Les Masterson (1959-63)** and **James McGregor (1953-62)** as Vice-Presidents of the ODU. They have served both Bishops and the Union with dedication and distinction for many years. We are equally delighted that they have both honored us with their acceptance.

**Visitors:** We have enjoyed catching up with the many ODs who have paid us a visit and particularly with those who live overseas:

**Chris Dunn (1962-65)**

**Alan Mallett (1948-53)**

**Andrew Gillibrand (1989-93)**

**James Thompson (1972-81)**

**John Dixie (1938-45)**

**Angus Dixie (1976-83)**

**Tom Eastwick (1980-85)**

**David Dallas (1942-51)**



**Humphry Koch**, third from left, grandson of Canon Jenkins, visited Bishops with his American friends in May and was kindly given a tour of the school by Melvyn Wallis-Brown. Humphry says "Please convey my thanks to Mr Wallis-Brown. His hospitality and unbridled enthusiasm for the school constituted a highlight of our trip."

**DONATIONS** Our sincere thanks go to the following for their donations to the Bursary Fund:

**The Class of '61**

**The Class of '56**

**Anthony Lister (1962-73)**, **Sandy Jeffery (1970-82)** and **Henry Barrington-Pietersen (1952-55)**



## FOUNDERS DAY FRIDAY 11 MARCH

**SHOOTING** The Chippy Robinson Shooting Cup was won by the School this year. The OD team consisted of **John Duckitt (1962-71)** **Peter Henkel (1999-03)** **Paul Henkel (2002-06)** **Phil Calothi (1965-68)** **Givan Larmuth (1961-71)** **Mike Madlener (1963-67)** **John Wallace (1953-58)** **Mauro Fioravanti (1987-85)** **Neil Hermann (1967-75)** and **Nic Stirton (1993-02)**. The School beat the ODs by ten points.



*Above: Bishops Shooting team  
Right: Calothi hands over the cup*



The **CRICKET** results were:

**Cricket 1st XI:** ODs won by 67 runs. ODs batted first scoring 230, in reply the School were all out for 163.



*OD and School 1st XI's*

*2nd XI**'81s cricket side*

**Cricket 2nds:** ODs scored 222/9 declared. In reply Bishops were bowled out for 170.

**Cricket 3rds:** ODs scored 107/9 (**Peter Whipp** (1964-68) 30, **Phil Calothi** (1965-68) 17, **Pieter de Wet** (1999-02) 17, **Andrew Calothi** (1995-00) 16). In reply Bishops scored 108/4. The ODs lost by six wickets.

**Cricket 4ths:** ODs were 192 off 20 overs, and Bishops were all out for 165. **Star batters:** **C Wilson** (46 not out) (1974-82) and **T Turck** (1986-89) 40. **Star bowlers:** **A Cedarvall** (1986-91) 4-0-13- 2; **A Cartwright** (1982-90) 1.5-0-9-3

**Remarkable fielding:** **J Rumbelow** (1980-86), **A Smuts** (1980-90), **M Bey** (1978-90) (wk).

**Cricket 5ths:** ODs made 180/9. Bishops scored 150 and ODs won by 30 runs.



*Cricket 4ths: Jean Nolte (coach), Arne Cedervall, Julien Rumbelow, Dave Dalling, Greg Jensen, Alister Smuts, Barnaby Steynor, Anton Cartwright, Martin Bey, Craig Wilson  
2nd from right front row Thomas Turk.*



*Back: John Smuts, Andrew Day, Bruce Ackerman, Pat Foster, David Boyes, Mark Neil.  
Front: Cale Rogoyski, Greg Edwards, Andrew Kilpin, Craig Hall.*

The **TENNIS** was extremely well organised, thanks to **John Smuts (1960-69)**. The final tally was Boys 93 games, ODs 101 games. The OD team consisted of **Greg Edwards (2003-07)** **Cale Rogoyski (2003-07)** **Craig Hall (1997-01)** **Andrew Day (1975-85)** **Mark Neill (1982-83)** **Andrew Kilpin (1983)** **David Boyes (1988-92)** **John Smuts (1960-69)** **Pat Foster (1954-58)** and **Bruce Ackerman (1958-61)**.

**BASKETBALL** The ODs beat the School 54-43.



**SQUASH** Thanks to those in the photo for turning out for the match and thanks especially to **Chris Boyes** for organizing the team – **Andrew Day (1975-85)**, **Ryan Bluck (1987-91)**, **Mark Reid (1983-88)**, **Geoff Harvey (1982-90)** and **Chris Boyes (1965-74)**. The ODs won the match 4 -1.

*Back: Andrew Day, Ryan Bluck, Mark Reid  
Front: Geoff Harvey, Chris Boyes*



**DEBATING** Having won for five years consecutively, the ODs were never expected to lose to the young and comparatively untraveled Matrics. Representing the ODs were **Geoffrey Kilpin (2004-08)**, **Josh Miller (2002-09)** and **Anton Taylor (1992-05)**. Kilpin and Miller were representing the ODs for the 1st time; Taylor for the 6th. The subject of the debate was ‘This house believes that Bishops does not inspire individuals’ with the ODs quite appropriately opposing. The debate was quite serious, but had a healthy amount of chirps thrown back and forth between the teams. Given the ODs talent and the incontestable truth that Bishops does inspire individuals, the ODs reigned triumphant, with Josh Miller being named Best Speaker.

*Anton Taylor*

**WATER POLO** For the first time ever the ODs managed to field two water polo sides and two referees **Angus Firth (1983-84)** and **James Swift (1983-88)**; those who should not wear Speedos played against the 2nds and those who can, played against the 1st side. Some played for both, like **Paul Neill (1983-86)** who is without doubt the oldest OD playing, and easily holds his own in both teams. The 2nds had a lot of fun and no more so than the goalie, **Charl van Wyngaarden (1982-86)**, who had a very busy time. The ODs lost comfortably 6-10. The main game was a tense affair with **Simon Berrange (1998-02)** and **Edward Schmidt (2000-05)**, 1st Team coach, playing outstandingly. It was a tight game, but the ODs ultimately won 12 – 11 proving just too physically powerful for the boys.

**Angus Firth**

**James Swift** *writes:* The ODs waterpolo side played the school’s first polo side on Founders Day and in a very pleasant game won 12-11. The superior strength of the ODs proved decisive and they controlled the game well. The School side produced some very good play of their own, and succeeded in pushing the ODs in the middle chukkas. The turnout was good and the ODs had more than a full bench- and it was good to see the enthusiasm with which both sides approached the game.

**OD SAILING** Graham Robertson the Master in Charge of Sailing at Bishops organized a great day of sailing for ODs on Founders Day. He writes “it was wonderful to see the enthusiasm this created and the number of ODs who were able to come along.” Sailing at Bishops has gone from strength to strength and clearly the OD team for 2012 will need to be carefully selected.

### **OD DINNER** – *Michael King reports:*

The OD Dinner was held in the Mallett Centre on Founders Day 2011 – Tim Hamilton-Smith’s brainchild – as part of a strategy to encourage ODs to return to the school and to re-connect with their school time and the people with whom they shared their schooldays. 285 ODs packed the Mallett Centre after a full Founders day, which had started with Eucharist (attended by the whole school, and the 1961 Reunion), and had continued through with the







traditional pattern of sports and other encounters between the school and the old boys, in Cricket, Tennis, Water polo, Basketball, Debating. The catering for the Dinner had been arranged by the school caterers, and another link-forging innovation was having Grade 11 (Std 9) boys act as waiters for the tables during the evening. Many of the boys afterwards commented on how great it had been to make connections with ODs, and to begin to feel part of the larger community which makes up Bishops.

The Dinner was a great success, with wine supplied by **Simon Grier (1972-75)** of Villiera and **Theo Basson (1986-91)** of Ormonde at special rates. **John Dobson (1973-86)** was the Master of Ceremonies, President of the OD Union. **John Arenhold (1941-50)** proposed the Loyal Toast, and Chairman **Brian Robertson (1973-79)** proposed the various Votes of Thanks to those who had worked to ensure the success of the evening. In particular he thanked Carolyn Hamilton-Smith who had carried the burden of most of the preparations for the evening, as Tim was still in hospital. The highlight of the evening was the keynote address delivered by **Gareth Penny (1971-80)**, who had recently stepped down as CEO of *De Beers*. In his serious and riveting address, he held the attention of the entire gathering despite the sometimes exuberant nature of such evenings.

Gareth started by listing four observations. Firstly, he thought Bishops was an extraordinary school of truly global standing, but we do need to be more critically aware of the skill sets which will be needed in the future. Secondly, the African continent will be a place of remarkable opportunity over the next decades, as will also the BRICS group of countries. Third, we have never seen such a period of turbulence and volatility which requires an entirely new way of looking at the world, and fourthly, not only are the times more volatile, but the key players are different, and they are disrespectful of the old players. These new realities will fundamentally affect the skill sets we will need to have to succeed in the future. He went on to consider four insights which followed from these observations. Firstly, being a Bishops boy will no longer guarantee you a job, either in corporate or public organisations. The older generations had predictable career paths; the current generation does not. The solution to that challenge is developing entrepreneurialism, on which Bishops boys will have to depend. They must be able and willing to take risks and turn challenges into opportunities. Can you teach entrepreneurialism? Yes, you can, he believes, and quotes many instances where this had happened, in particular at Stanford University in the post WW2 years. And, he added, the last insight was the importance of being 'savvy', of being able to understand where the new game is and what is needed in the new game to make the difference. This 'savviness' will probably be more important than previous measures of worth one looked for on CVs. He ended by suggesting four recommendations to the school. First, Bishops must make a significant effort to take competitive advantage from being in Africa and coming to understand the African continent. We also need to make more explicit ways of introducing entrepreneurialism into Bishops culture and curriculum, and we need to work with the boys to make them understand the nature of the challenges they face. What will successful CVs look like in the next twenty years? And lastly, we need to ensure that we maintain a kind of balance in the lives which the boys will lead, by encouraging the development of a forward thinking quality in what they do.

The Dinner ended, as is customary, with a raffle in support of the OD Bursary Fund. Holding the Dinner on campus was acknowledged by everyone as a wonderful improvement of this remarkable institution of the annual OD dinner, and the gathering together and camaraderie of ODS from the mid 1940s through to the first decade of the 21st century revealed once again the remarkable affection and connections that characterise the OD Union. Please view more pictures of the event on our website gallery: [www.odu.co.za](http://www.odu.co.za)



*Brendan & Anton*

*Some comments from younger ODs who attended the dinner:*

■ The recent OD dinner was a fantastic occasion and it was great to have it on campus once again. I know I speak for the guys from our year who attended in saying that it was a night to remember. It was great seeing some of the staff again and meeting ODs both young and old. Many thanks must go out to Carolyn for organizing such a superb night. From the food to the speeches everything was top class, an event that did our great school proud.

**Brendan Raubenheimer (1993-05)**

■ Having attended every OD dinner since Matriculating, the evening is a yearly highlight which I cherish. The new venue brought back memories from school days, and it was wonderful to be able to have some drinks and dine with the same boys I used to play indoor soccer with – in the same venue.

**Anton Taylor (1992-05)**

## NOTICES

# EVENING OF NOSTALGIA

**THURSDAY 21 JULY**

***Venue:*** School House

***Time:*** 7.00 P.M.

***Special guests:*** Basil Bey, Paul Dobson & Alan Douglas

School supper & drinks served ~

All welcome, this is not for school house guys only

The OD Union is hosting a fun evening of warmth, nostalgia and belly laughs as we take you back in time with some legends of yore. If any of these are familiar to you then this will appeal to you: Chunky, Strap, Tank, school cops, Trader Hunt, gardening, Fagin, DT, Piley, Basil, Hennie, Mister Lister (and Mrs), The bells (Faith Hope and Charity), Flash Harries, bicolour, Mona, the San, Oddjob, the Lion, six, Fagan, Cadets and the Honiball Sword, Knob, running under a roof, Beatle, Wilkey, College Evensong, Claude Brown, fagging, Chippy, Ollies, Spike, rugby housematches, the Pig, Rubber Duck, Dobbo, BdK, GMA to name just a few.

Often our strongest connection with the school is the time when we were there and oft this is best epitomised by the remarkable staff that Bishops always has enjoyed.

The first in an annual series of fun informal nostalgia evenings will be held in the School House dining room on 21 July and the guest speakers and reminiscers-in-chief will be Alan Douglas (AJD), Paul Dobson (PJD) and Basil Bey (BB) – there will be ample opportunity to engage yourselves. This will not be a fund raiser but rather a feel good and laugh evening that the OD Union would like to offer you. You will be served the stock standard boarding house food (the 2011 edition), all for a very reasonable price.

So contact Carolyn at **odu@bishops.org.za** to enjoy this Old School evening.

**OD MATCHES vs SCHOOL  
WEDNESDAY 7 SEPTEMBER**

*If you are keen to play contact **odu@bishops.org.za** or **021 – 6851829**  
no later than 20 August to ensure your place.*

All ODs welcome to function afterwards in the Heatlie Pavilion



**UK DINNER IN LONDON  
WEDNESDAY 28 SEPTEMBER**

*Venue to be advised*

**ANNUAL NORTHERN PROVINCES OD DINNER  
THURSDAY 6 OCTOBER 2011**

*Wanderers Club, Johannesburg*

**OD WINE EXPO  
FRIDAY 14 OCTOBER**

*Mallett Centre*

## THE NEWLY ELECTED MEMBERS OF THE OD COMMITTEE:

■ **Phil Calothi (1965-68)** (*profile in March magazine*)

■ **Angus Firth (1980-84)**. Angus was educated at Bishops where he was head of White House and played first team rugby, cricket and waterpolo. He graduated from Rhodes University, playing rugby and waterpolo for the first team, and went on to take a Post Graduate Diploma from UCT in English and Geography. After teaching at Pinelands and SACS he was appointed to the staff at Bishops in 1997 as an English teacher and now teaches Geography. He has been the forwards coach for the 1st XV for seven years and master in charge of waterpolo. He has been Housemaster of White House since 2003.

■ **Nick Fenton-Wells (2000-04)** was born in Cape Town on the 11 August 1986. He started at Bishops in 2000 and matriculated in 2004. He played Bishops 1st Cricket from 2002-2004 and 1st Team Rugby in 2003 and 2004. He has a BCom. honours degree from UCT and is currently furthering his studies. He captained the UCT Varsity Cup side to victory in 2011 and captains the UCT 1st Team in the Western Province Club League.

**WEBSITE** We continue to develop the website and encourage ODs to look at the pictures on the Picture Gallery to see the ODs who attended the dinner this year as well as other functions held. ODs are asked to use the "Update Your Details" facility so we are kept abreast of all changes. So many magazines are returned to us due to people moving and forgetting to let us know their new address – not to mention those which go into someone's waste paper basket!

## NEWS OF ODs

---

**Ian Simpson (1951-59)** writes that the Western Canada ODs had a pot luck supper gathering on Saturday May 14 at the home of **Conrad** and Anthea **Guelke** in Vancouver. The 23 attendees were **Conrad** and Anthea **Guelke (1946-54)**, **Len** and Jeanne **Guelke (1952-56)**, **Philip Marx (1943-52)**, Anthony and Denise Townsend **(1947-56)**, **Angus** and Gilly **Simpson (1956-59)**, **Ian** and Lynn **Simpson (1951-59)**, Chantal Carstens and Mirko Jarak, Sharon Fuller, **John** and Elinor **Hueton (1939-48)**, **Peter Hall (1981-85)**, **Tim** and Karin **Newton (1957-60)**, **Sean** and Gesa **Hulscher (1971-74)**, **Ted** and Ursula **Allen (1938-47)**. Sharon is John Fuller's wife. Chantal Carstens is the widow of OD Peter Carstens who died in Toronto in May 2010. She has relocated to the Vancouver area and came with a friend Mirko Jarak. John and Elinor Hueton were visiting from Ontario. 26 Western Canada OD's sent their greetings and regrets.

Our thanks go to Conrad and Anthea for hosting this evening. The group put together a wonderful and ample spread of food, including authentic Bobotie. We enjoyed discussions until late in the evening, on many topics including the past present and future of Bishops.





*The photo shows on the left standing **Peter Hall**, in front of him **Sean Hulscher** and **Len Guelke** with **Angus Simpson** on the floor. **Ted Allen** is seated with **Anthony Townsend** on the other side. The group on the right are **Philip Marx**, **Ian Simpson** and **Conrad Guelke** standing with **John Hueton** and **Tim Newton** seated.*

**James Cullis (1981-1993)** writes:

I am currently living in Boulder, Colorado, USA, with my wife and two children. I am working on my Doctorate, which I hope to complete this year. The focus of my research has been on the interaction between river hydraulics and benthic algae to determine the critical flows necessary to maintain diversity in stream ecosystems. As part of my research I recently spent a month in the McMurdo Dry Valleys of Antarctica. I flew from Christchurch to the Pegasus ice runway at McMurdo Sound – arriving on 4 January, a hundred years to the day after Scott on his (last) Terra Nova expedition. I spent a few days at the American base there during which I went to “Survival School” on the Ross Ice Shelf, learning how to escape from crevasses and build, and sleep in, a snow survival trench. I was also able to visit Scott’s Discovery Hut – still remarkably preserved after 110 years and a commemorative cross on Observation Hill. I spent the bulk of my time living in a tent at the F6 camp in the Fryxell basin of the Dry Valleys. Our field sites were reached either by hiking or by helicopter. One of our tasks was to reenact a photograph taken by Griffith Taylor exactly 100 years ago when first exploring the Dry Valleys. My research was interrupted one weekend when I returned to McMurdo to take part in the McMurdo Half Marathon. The race is held on the Ross Ice Shelf and is so flat that at all times during the race one can see the start/finish and all the refreshment stations – provided the visibility is good. For the whole run you have a fantastic view of Ross Island and Mount



*James Cullis competing in the half marathon (above) and at Scott's Discovery Hut (below)*



Erebus. On my return I spent a week in Christchurch with family friends and colleagues that I am collaborating with on my research. Little did I know that two weeks later the cathedral I had visited would be so badly damaged and so many lives affected.

**Jim Hudson (1944-46)** writes from Christchurch New Zealand with tongue in cheek to enquire whether we have ever had earthquake procedures at Bishops! Jim attends Christ Church Cathedral where such procedures are in place:

- Keep calm
- Stay inside
- Cover your head with your arms
- Evacuate when it's safe to do so.

He adds perhaps we will have another earthquake when South Africa wins the World Cup Rugby on Sunday 23 October!



*Peter Steyn & Vernon Head*

**Peter Steyn (1950-55)** receives the Gill Memorial Medal – Africa's highest award for Ornithological Research

The Gill Memorial Medal is the highest honour BirdLife South Africa, which is regarded as South Africa's leading conservation NGO, can bestow on an individual. It has only ever been awarded seventeen times since

1960. It is awarded as recognition of an outstanding lifetime contribution to the knowledge of South African birds. The awards ceremony was held at the BirdLife South Africa AGM on 19 March this year and in attendance were many of the leading figures of South African ornithology as well as huge numbers of the birding community from all corners of the country.

Peter Steyn's natural history interests began with butterflies and snakes while at preparatory school in Cape Town, but he soon switched to birds! At the age of thirteen he took his first bird photograph and he hasn't stopped for 60 years, during which time his pictures have appeared in magazines and books around the world. His 350 popular and scientific publications are mostly illustrated with his own photographs, but his camera has always been used as a research tool, not just for taking pretty pictures. His many books form an intimate and integral part of ornithological Africana and he has pioneered research into the breeding biology of a vast number of our South African birds.

**Vernon Head (1976-85)** was elected Chairman of BirdLife South Africa at the very same AGM. Peter and Vernon were both Ogilvie boys and Vernon was delighted to congratulate his fellow house-mate. He recalls first meeting Peter 30 years ago when Peter gave a talk to the schools Ornithological Society. Vernon was 13 at the time and Peter has been a mentor to him ever since!



**Emetirus Professor Martin West (1958-65)** will receive an Honorary Doctorate in Literature from UCT at graduation in June. The award recognises his role in governance and transformation at UCT. Martin retired in 2008 after serving for 17 years as Deputy Vice Chancellor and later as Vice Chancellor. He held the student affairs portfolio for over a decade, playing a major role in shifting student politics into a system of co-operative governance.

**Craig (1976-85)** and **Damon Foster (1976-88)** are to be congratulated. Their film *Into The Dragon's Lair* has been well received and they have won Best Wildlife Film, Direction & Cinematography at the SAFTA's (South African Film and Television Awards). They have also just won Best Expedition and Adventure film at Wild Talk Africa. You can order copies of their films on their website: [www.senseafrica](http://www.senseafrica)

**David Patrick Russell (1947-56)** has been awarded The Order of Baobab in Silver for his excellent contribution and commitment to opposing the apartheid system as a church leader and for taking a brave stand on many thorny issues to ensure that South Africa became a democratic society. While working as a chaplain to migrant workers in Cape Town, he was banned and house-arrested in 1977 for five years.

Religious leaders were among the foremost and vocal opponents of the repressive apartheid regime. Acting out of conscience and the banner of religion never shielded these men of the cloth from the wrath of the apartheid authorities. Many clergy often suffered the same fate as the persons whose cause they championed. This was acutely the case with Bishop Russell as, after defying a banning order, he was sentenced to three-and-half years in prison, with two-and-half years being suspended on 28 February 1980 for defying a banning order.

Bishop Russell, attending an Anglican Church synod, had infringed his banning order. For this he was taken to Pollsmoor Prison and released on R500 bail, pending the outcome of an appeal lodged on his behalf by his lawyers. Since retiring as Bishop of Grahamstown in 2004, he has been working in Cape Town with *Inclusive and Affirming Ministries (IAM)*, a Christian non-governmental organisation.

*ODs tackle Comrades feat*

**John McInroy (1999-2000)**, **WP (1993-97)** and **Lourens van Zyl (1996-2000)**, as part of a four man team, will take on this challenge in aid of the Redsockfriday initiative. Redsockfriday encourages people who share a common passion for life to wear red socks every Friday. The group will commem-

orate Philip Masterton-Smith's epic journey to get to the Comrades Marathon starting line. Not being able to afford the train ticket to join the race in Maritzburg in 1933, he cycled 1730k from Cape Town and then ran the Marathon! The Unogwaja team (named after Masterton-Smith's nickname, The Hare) will emulate his journey on 19 May, spend 10 days in the saddle and run the marathon the next day. All proceeds will go to official Comrades charities. Donations to this worthy cause can be made at [www.redsockfriday.com](http://www.redsockfriday.com)



*John McInroy Paul Blake, WP van Zyl and Lourens van Zyl*



*Ryan and Merryck*

*Maitlands Mountain Bike team take on the Cape Epic for Starfish: Merryck Grif-fiths (1986-93), a longstanding Starfish supporter, and his teammate Ryan Paterson (St Stithians 1993) chose to take on the famous mountain biking race, the ABSA Cape Epic, this year in aid of the Starfish Foundation. The team completed in this week long adventure and had a tough but "pretty radicle experience".*

Congratulations go to them for raising R19 000 for Starfish. This will assist Starfish in continuing to bring life, hope and opportunity to the children orphaned and/ or made vulnerable by HIV/AIDS in Southern Africa and will go a long way to making a difference in the lives of these children. For further information: [sainfo@starfishcharity.org](mailto:sainfo@starfishcharity.org)

The annual Webber Wentzel Charity Challenge was organised by **Anton de Waal (1982-91)** and **Adam Pike (1988-92)** and raised R430 000.00 for charity. This year the beneficiaries were Wilderness Search and Rescue and a Watato Babies home in Cape Town. For the third year in a row, contestants need to see how many times they can ascend Table Mountain via Platteklip Gorge from Sunrise to Sunset. This year, for the first time, it was close to 40 degrees at midday and the 70 athletes took a lot of strain to complete their goals. Refreshments on the day were sponsored by **Richard Boucher (1992)** of *Bos Iced Tea*. If you would like to get involved in this annual charity event, take a look at [www.charitychallenge.co.za](http://www.charitychallenge.co.za). Other ODs that took part were : **Justin Fiske (1987-91)** and **Jonty Fisher (1990-94)**.



While the fight is on in the Karoo to keep the oil companies from fracking the fragile ecosystem, we must not forget to congratulate **Gary** and Kathy **Jordan (1974-78)** in their yearlong battle to persuade government owned mining company AEMFC not to dig up his beloved vineyards in search of minerals. Early last year Gary was astonished to receive very late prospecting rights to AEMFC which would impact severely on a number of vineyards including Jordan and De Grendel. Gary, a trained geologist challenged the decision and the battle raged on for almost a year before the courts until victory for Gary left the wineries, and wine lovers everywhere, in exhausted and triumphant peace. While Gary was in the courts, Kathy took care of the 2010 vintage and as a reminder of the demanding year they have decided to re-name two wines from their range. Keep your eye open for 2008 Jordan The Prospector and 2009 Jordan the Outlier.



### **Raymond Ackerman (1945-48)**

Even though he retired last year, there is no slowing down. Raymond Ackerman's advice for those of us who are retired is quite simple "don't shut yourself off and don't stop learning or you really will grow old".

Raymond's biggest thrill is seeing real change in our communities. One of his projects is an academy which is run at UCT for students who otherwise would have fallen through the cracks. "These are the kids you see on the streets. We give them six months business training and many open their own businesses."

Raymond has always been extremely positive about South Africa even with its faults.

"Watching the problems in North Africa, in particular Egypt and Lybia, makes me even more aware how lucky we are to live in a democratic country. We should appreciate what we have. It's easy to talk about HIV-Aids, corruption, crime and unemployment and to forget what an amazing country this is."

Raymond celebrated his 80th birthday by donating R1m to the Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital Trust. He is pictured with his daughter Suzanne Ackerman-Berman and children from the hospital's Step-



ping Stones Creche.

“The realization of a dream” was celebrated in Westlake Village in March with the official opening of Emmanuel Educare. The Chairman of Westlake United Church Trust, **James McGregor (1953-62)** has been particularly involved in the education of the under privileged. There are now 180 children in six spacious classrooms with a laundry, new kitchen, fridge room and admin facilities. James explained at the official opening that “its origins were grounded in our belief that the education of our people is the single most important thing we need to do in our country. If we want to be a successful nation, we must educate and prepare our children for this increasingly technological world of the 21st century.”

**Philip van der Merwe (1955-63)** has written to let us know that he has recently retired as Editor of *De Rebus* and that he is really enjoying retirement. He lives in Pretoria and sees a lot of **Miles Arnold (1962-60)**. Recently three 1963 Matriculants met up in Johannesburg, **Duncan Innes (1954-63)** and I attended a delightful lunch party for **Tony Clarke (1959-63)** who also left in 1963, a medical practitioner in Canberra in Australia, who was passing through on a visit to Cape Town and KZN. **Philip Pare (1968-75)**, Tony’s cousin who lives in Pretoria was also there.

ODs will be interested to know that for some 260 issues of *De Rebus*, Philip has carefully scrutinized and edited contributions, articles and columns, advised the editorial committee on content, led the production and editorial staff in planning the issues, read and approved final proofs and signed off the issues for print. What is noteworthy is that each of those 260 issues has maintained its standard, quality and professionalism under Philip’s hand. Also, every single issue reached readers timeously every month without missing a beat. Deadlines and professionalism have been non-negotiable.

The attorneys’ profession owes a huge debt of gratitude to Philip.

The UCT Trust has announced the appointment of **Professor Hugh Corder (1962-71)** as a Trustee. Hugh has been Professor of Public Law at UCT since 1987. A graduate of the University of Cape Town, Cambridge and Oxford, Hugh has been widely involved in community work since his student days, concentrating on popular legal education, race relations, human rights and the abolition of the death penalty. He served as a technical advisor in the drafting of the transitional Bill of Rights for South Africa.

**Professor Haroon Bhorat (1978-86)** pictured at the launch of the Transformation Committee Seminar Series which was held at UCT in February. Haroon is Chair of the Faculty of Commerce’s Transformation Committee.



**Rogan Earp-Jones (1959 – 1969)** has been awarded Honorary Life Membership of Pinelands Players (formerly St Stephens Repertory Society in Pinelands) in addition to the Honorary Life Membership of the Cape Town Gilbert & Sullivan Society that he was awarded in 1989. Both amateur dramatic societies were started within a year of each other (1948 & 1947 respectively) and he is the only person to have ever received Honorary Life Membership from both Societies. This lifetime award is presented for the continued commitment and hard work that Rogan has demonstrated over the years. As committee member and chairman Rogan made a mark on Pinelands Players. Rogan has performed in over 50 full length musical productions in which he sang and acted. Nowadays he supports from the wings.



**Matthew Kempthorne**

ODs will be interested to hear that, to the best of our knowledge, there were two ODs on the campaign trail in the May Municipal Elections. **Matthew Kempthorne (1989-93)** represented the Democratic Alliance in Ward 58 and **Stephen Goodson (1962-63)** stood in all 111 Wards as the Leader of the Abolition of Income Tax and Usury Party [www.abolishtax.org.za](http://www.abolishtax.org.za)

Fresh from the Press a landslide victory for Matthew who is now the official Councillor in Ward 58, congratulations from the OD Union.

A number of ODs gathered at the Artscape Arena on Tuesday 10 May sponsored and organized by the OD Union. They went there to support **Brian de Kock (1943-53)** as John Aubrey in the play *Brief Lives* by Patrick Garland. *Brief Lives* is an “outstanding glimpse into the past,



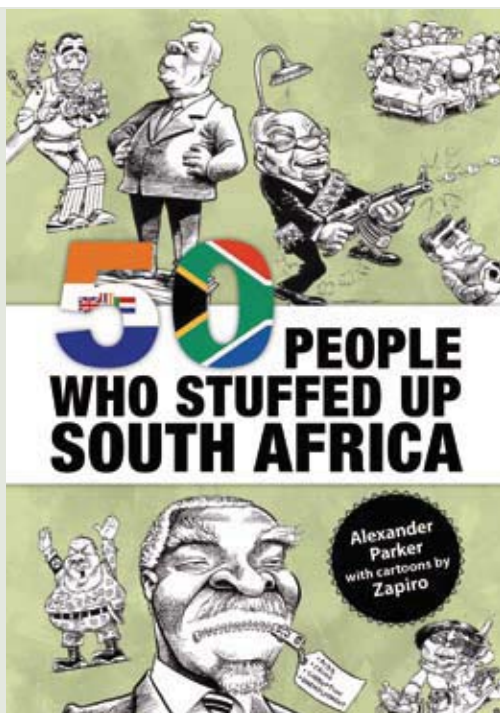
**Trevor Tyers, Rosemary Green, Marcia Baker, Diana Goetz, John Green, Nick Barnett, Petra Milkem, Peter Micklem, Stephen Goetz, Alan Baker, Lorna Ross-Thompson and Tim Ross-Thompson.**

superbly acted and worthy of full houses” Sheila Chisholm, *Cape Times*. **Colin Boyes (1965-74)** said “I thoroughly enjoyed Brian’s performance of *Brief Lives* – he really is very talented and the performance was quite remarkable.” We were delighted that **Patrick Henderson (1949-58)** organized a party of ODs to say farewell to **Stephen Goetz** who is returning to the USA. Those who attended were **Tim** and Lorna **Ross-Thompson (1953-58)**, **Trevor Tyters (1949-57)**, **John** and Rosemary **Green (1949-58)**, **Peter** and Petra **Micklem (1955-58)**, **Stephen** and Diana **Goetz (1949-58)**, **Nick Barnett (1953-56)**, **Pat Henderson (1949-58)** and Carolyn Hamilton-Smith.

**Tim Richman (1984-95)** writes:

I started my own small publishing business last year. Two of our books have been received really well and been on top of the Nielsen Top 50 Bestseller charts for the past few months. The most interesting is probably *50 People Who Stuffed Up South Africa*, by Alexander Parker and with illustrations by Zapiro. In March we had the honour of being knocked from the number 1 spot by Wilbur Smith. We don’t only produce trade books; we also offer self-publishing and co-publishing services so if any ODs are looking for information or advice on getting a book into print, please ask them to drop me a line. My contact details are on my website,

**[www.twodogs.co.za](http://www.twodogs.co.za)**



The OD Union is delighted that **Lionel Opie (1943-49)** is the winner of the General Readership, Self-Help Award for his latest book, *Living Longer, Living Better* (Oxford University Press). This recent award was made by the Medical Journalists Association Open Book Awards. Lionel, former head of ischaemic heart disease at UCT, is renowned across the globe as a clinician, scientist and writer on heart health. He occupies a position as the country’s most prominent cardiologist and has been described by **Tim Noakes (1963-66)** as ‘one of the world’s best scientific communicators because he can synthesise and present information, from the simplest to the most complex, concisely and in a readable way’. This is precisely why *Living Longer, Living Better* should be on our bookshelves. His ‘Big Five’ recommended lifestyle changes, if practiced together will produce ‘80% protection from heart attacks, stroke or cancer’.

Congratulations to **Justin Cartwright (1952-60)** on the publication of his latest book *Other People's Money*. In this book he turns the banking panic into fiction and the novel conveys all the gamey flavour of the scandal, panic and bluster that accompanied the banking crisis and its aftermath.

**David Dallas (1942-51)** who is visiting Cape Town from Victoria, Australia writes:

Last year I published *Weaver Warrior Warder – Scottish Pioneer John Dallas and his South African family*. This was a history of the Dallases in South Africa, combined with the story of the fascinating development of the roads and passes initiative under the Colonial Secretary, Sir John Montagu, the Surveyor-General, Charles Michell, and the Road Engineer, Andrew Gaddes Bain, who was later succeeded by his son, Thomas Bain. John Dallas was a Superintendent of the Convicts (as prisoners were then known). The convicts were responsible for building the more than fifty passes that were created during the second half of the 19th century.

I am researching and writing my next book which is a biography about my great-grandfather WE Moore the 'Father of Woodstock'. He founded the law firm, *WE & Moore & Son* of which another great-grandson, my cousin **Patrick Mulliner** and I became partners.

I have been here for some several weeks during which time I have been able to stay with and see a range of ODs including: **Geoff Burton (1949-54)**, **Brian de Kock (1943-53)**, **Trevor (1967-79)** and **Jeremy de Kock (1972-84)**, **Bill Dallas (1946-55)**, **Michael Mathews (1947-52)**, **Gys Hofmeyr (1945-49)**, **John Arenhold (1941-50)**, **Robin de Kock (1947-57)**, **Clive van Ryneveld (1936-46)**, **Christopher Gregorowski (1953-56)**, **Eddie Twiggs (1948-55)**, **John Rathfelder (1942-50)**, **Patrick Mulliner (1941-51)**, Vivienne Mallett, **Simon Koch (1974-77)** and of course, my own son **Tony (1968-77)**.

All in all it has been a most enjoyable and richly rewarding experience and has highlighted for me yet again just how important one's old friends are.

**John Arenhold (1941-50)** features in a new book on cricket in Sri Lanka, formerly Ceylon, written by eminent author and journalist Neil Wijeratne and published earlier this year. John is described as 'Ceylon's South African'. *Batting on a Matting Wicket* draws on a series of interesting Sports Nostalgia articles written by Neil for a major Colombo daily newspaper. Sri Lanka's rich sporting heritage forms the background of this book. With great insight he takes the reader back to the time when first class cricket was played by amateurs and it makes fascinating reading with many memories and anecdotes. It is no wonder with this great heritage, that Sri Lanka today is a major force in world cricket and this book should have great appeal to readers in all cricket playing countries.

**Simon Munnik (1999-03)** completed a master's degree at Cambridge last August, in the subject "Engineering for sustainable development". He is now in Southern Sudan working for an American NGO and applying the technical and soft skills he has acquired. His insight to the complicated social structures into Sudan is very interesting. The dual problems of tribalism and the 'refugee mentality' complicate the social structures. He was asked to comment on



the referendum and he had a fairly pessimistic view, although there is general euphoria among the people in the south. So many have come to rely on the handouts they have had in refugee camps and the realisation that they are going to have to work very hard to achieve "The American dream" has not sunk in. There is also a lot of instability with rival tribes skirmishing to establish control. As he says, "Sudan is an interesting but very complicated country, where life is cheap, tough and unpredictable. Only time will tell how things pan out."

**Chris Ryall (1993-05)** sends greetings from London:

Things here are going very well. I have been "here" since mid January, but have actually only spent about a month in London since then! I have been back and forth between London, Sao Paulo and Joburg – the reality is that there are no mines to sell in London! My first day with Anglo started at 08h30 in London, and ended with me on a flight to Brazil at 20h00!

**Gareth Penny (1971-80)** retired as CEO of *De Beers* at the end of 2010 on a high note, after the company saw its largest-ever jump in half-year diamond sales. "Penny could not have created a more spectacular exit for himself stepping down after reporting the highest profits in the history of *De Beers* (in relation to sales volume), and the highest return on assets ever achieved." The World Federation of Diamond Bourses President called Gareth's contribution to the diamond industry "tremendous" and praised his strong leadership during the global financial crisis that hit the diamond sector in the third quarter of 2008, as well as giving him credit from the part he played in the sector's recovery.

Since leaving *De Beers*, Gareth – who holds an MA in PPE from Oxford – has served a number of concurrent positions with major investment wealth management, and venture capital companies based in Europe and North America.

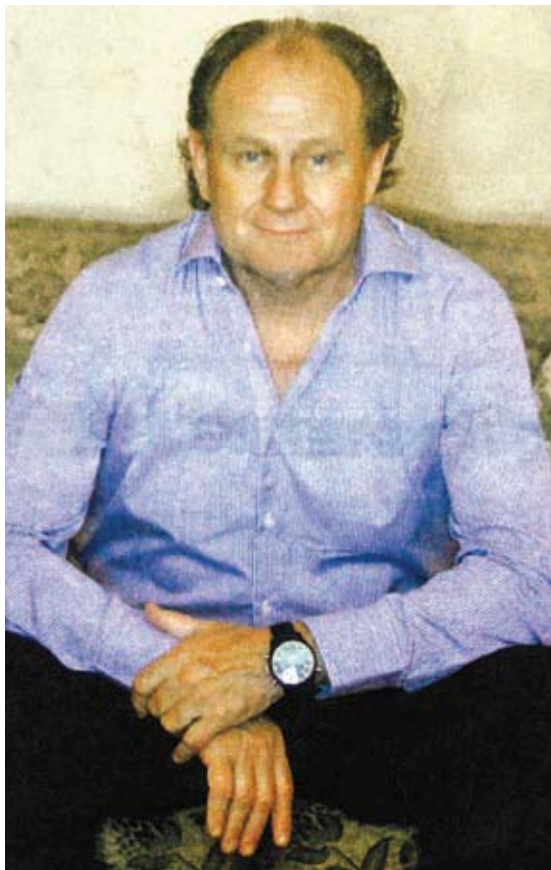
**Charles Bothner (1952-62)** who was a Rhodes Scholar in 1965 is delighted that there is now a second Rhodes Scholar in his family. Charles married Marianne Fassler whose daughter, Marisa, recently married **Quentin de Bruyn (1986-89)**. Marisa was awarded the Rhodes Scholarship from DSG, Grahamstown.

**Mark Lewis (1970-74)** writes:

What a revelation, I have just read the school magazine the day it came out instead of waiting the normal three months or so! Excellent, well done, one side of technology that deserves a pat on the back!

It was very interesting to read **John Bergh's** article on potatoes in the March magazine. I would very much like to meet up with him next time I am over. We were both in Trader's Standard 6 Geography set and then thankfully graduated to THS's set in Standard 7, if I remember correctly!

Things going well on investment front in Ghana for 5,000 ha of staple food production and hope to have all agreed for the first slug of equity to go in by the end of June, compliments of an Old Michaelhouse boy!



**Sean Summers (1967-72)** former boss of *Pick 'n Pay* for 11 years has been quietly working at *Steinhoff International* for the past nine months. Sean is responsible for co-ordinating *Steinhoff's* retail operation in the Pacific Rim, Europe and Africa, and has spent much of his time in Australia effecting a change in management. Since he left *Pick 'n Pay*, he has been advising companies in the retail arena and has established a home in London. After being restricted by a restraint of trade he feels it's time to work again and "I am looking forward to it".

**Dustin Watson (1997-2001)** is also concerned about our health and has started up a *One way Chauffeur* service:

'With the police cracking down on drinking and driving in Cape Town, *OneWay* chauffeur service is a safe and affordable way to get you

and your car safely home. Call **(021) 3003030** with your pick up location 1h in advance and we will send a driver and a sweeper to your location. The driver will drive you and your car home and the sweeper will pick up our driver. See **[www.1way.co.za](http://www.1way.co.za)** for corporate & function options. Sign up on **[www.1way.co.za](http://www.1way.co.za)** R50 p.m, R12/km'.

'Breather is a breathalyser tried and tested by *Safely Home*. It is also reusable (300 tests) after which you can just replace the sensor. Free Red membership to *OneWay* worth R600 with every Breather purchase. Perfect to keep in your car at all times to test if you are under the limit before you drive.' See details at – **[www.breather.co.za](http://www.breather.co.za)**

We are always pleased to promote entrepreneurship by ODs of all ages!

**Geoff Janes (1941-45)** was disappointed that there was no full summary of the rugby results in the December edition of the magazine. We must apologise for this. There was a computer crash and we were unable to recover all the results.

The Gentry Cup has been found after a three year search, which was motivated by **Mike Walker (1955-64)** of the Fish Hoek Rotary Club. The cup is solid silver and made 100 years ago in Sheffield. The Gentry Cup was the very prestigious prize for the winner of a grueling one mile swim from Kalk Bay harbor to a buoy off the reefs at St James and back. The cup has been restored to its former glory due to the generosity of Fish Hoek Rotary.



**Hugo Leggatt (1953-56)** has survived a recent bee attack.

What would have been a perfectly pleasant outing to a cave on a farm in the Attaquaskloof area, ended in an ordeal for Hugo who was stung 500 times by a swarm of bees. This is not where the unfortunate Wilderness historian's misfortunes ended. In trying to get away from their relentless torment, he fell and broke his leg in several places.

He was about to visit a little known bushman painting site with a party of mountaineers in a remote kloof, when the bees swarmed down on him. Others in the party were also stung. With his right leg broken in three places, Hugo's only recourse was to roll down the rough hillside into the donga below, but the swarm kept up the attack. Unable to help, club members watched with impotent horror, at the sight of Hugo lying helpless while the bees continued their frenzied assault, which only stopped as sun set, about three hours after the initial strike.



It was a nasty shock for his wife Helen, who was with the hiking party. They had to withdraw to the farm house and call for help from Mossel Bay. It took hours before help could arrive. "It was a nightmare nobody could get to him until 9.00 pm and then it took until 10:30 pm before the paramedics could battle their way in the dark on the mountain to get him out. It was midnight before he arrived by ambulance at Mossel Bay's Bayview Hospital where he was operated on." He is hoping to recover in time to take his grand-children on a trip to England in June.

**Simon Pickstone-Taylor (1976-84)** has this delightful story to tell from Lekkerwijn Estate in Franschhoek. He reports that a

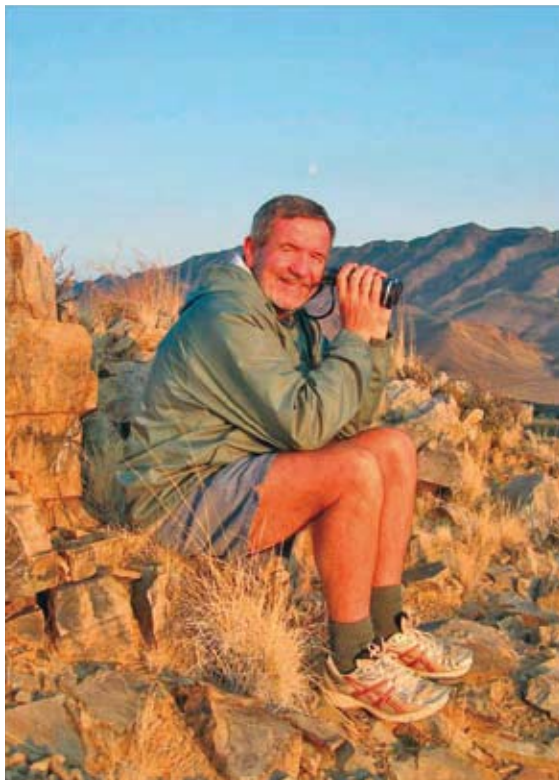
pair of Spotted Eagle-Owls has been nesting in one of the trees in Lekkerwijn's oak avenue every year for a number of years. In the spring of 2010 there was intense competition to use this particular nest. The first to occupy it was a pair of Egyptian Geese who hatched a brood of goslings early in the season. Soon after this another pair of geese moved into the nest but they departed rather abruptly. Simon surmised that the usual spring tenants had returned and persuaded them to leave (or perhaps evicted them) because the next day the familiar Spotted Eagle-Owl couple were once again in residence.

One morning, when the female owl flew off the nest, Simon took the opportunity to look into it. He saw three eggs with a fourth considerably larger egg! A little while later, when a visitor was being shown the owl's nest, an Egyptian gosling suddenly popped up from behind the mother owl and climbed onto her back. They thought that the gosling was intended as dinner for the owl chicks, but then they realised that a goose's egg must have been laid in the nest and the owl had hatched it with her own chicks. Simon came to the rescue and removed the gosling from the nest and hand-reared it, initially with pro-nutro and soggy bread. He grew up and graduated to an outside pen and then on to normal life as a goose, hopefully with no strange hang-ups or identity crisis in later life.

*A Spotted Eagle Owl in flight*







### **Myles Siebrits (1972-75)**

writes:

I have moved on from Silverhurst Estate and have been appointed as the Campus Manager at Rustenburg High School for Girls. I have also started a managerial consultancy, focusing primarily on the management of residential and educational estates. Incidentally, **Charles de Villiers (1971-75)**, my best mate at school, is the Chairman of the Governing Body – two ODs in charge of Rustybugs!

ODs will be interested to hear **Kevin Lennett's (1972-84)** news. 'After 20 years at *Sportsmans Warehouse*, I have decided to call it a day, and I am leaving at the end of May 2011. I intend to take the rest of the year off and enjoy watching my kids play

sport at Bishops and Springfield! I look forward to going to gym at 9.00am in the morning, having a run when I feel like it, and trying to improve my golf!

'I enjoyed a great career at *Sportsmans Warehouse*, with highlights being the Managing Director, as well as Operations Executive. It was pleasing to have been able to sponsor many Bishops sporting events and codes, and I am sure that these will still be supported by *Sportsmans Warehouse*.'

*Grand Old Steam Tug to retire as landlubber in the Overberg.*

**Andy Selfe (1960-68)** has written to tell us of the activities currently been undertaken by the *Villiersdorp Tractor and Engine Club*. South Africa's last steam tug the Alwyn Vintcent which was to be cut up and scrapped at the end of last year, will instead be turned into a museum piece in Villiersdorp after it was bought by the Club.

It will be transported by road to its new home at the Steam Museum in Villiersdorp. Andy said they decided to buy the tug after seeing an appeal on the internet to help save the Alwyn Vintcent. She was one of five small single-engined tugs built in 1959 for SAR&H, each one slightly different. She was built with more open rear decks to allow for the loading and unloading of passengers to and from Mail Ships in a wicker basket. She spent her working life in



Mossel Bay and was named after a prominent business man at that time from the Vintcent family. The tug is the last steam powered vessel on the Shipping Register. After she was retired in 1983 a lot of people were interested in having the tug but could not afford to keep her. She was taken over by the SA Maritime Museum and kept in the Waterfront. The Museum found it difficult to make a commercial success; the seven crew members with only twenty odd passengers at a time and the need to keep the boiler hot continuously was not a sustainable proposition. Eventually with the threat of her being cut up, the *Villiersdorp Club* stepped in on a rescue mission. The costs of dismantling and transporting the vessel to Villiersdorp are enormous and plans are afoot for fundraising activities including a dinner at Villiersdorp on Friday 10 June. For more information: **[www.alwynvintcent.co.za](http://www.alwynvintcent.co.za)**



*The Alwyn Vintcent*

# SPORT

## WHERE ARE THEY NOW?

### **Dave von Hoesslin (1983-93)**

David reached his zenith with five Test appearances in five weeks in mid-1999. But it is ironic and tragic that his career is generally defined by one Test.

As relative rookies, he and half-back partner, Gaffie du Toit, received much criticism from Nick Mallett after a 28-0 thumping by the All Blacks in Dunedin on 10 July 1999. David (35) says “people ask if I am mad at Nick and I say no. Sure, he could have handled the situation better but I understand why it happened. We were too inexperienced and should have never have started in that Test.”

The perception afterwards was that Dave was mentally scarred, possibly beyond repair. But he says “I was actually fine afterwards. People made a fuss but it didn’t really affect me. I went on to play for Clermont and Harlequins.” David also went on to play for the Sharks in 2004 but coach Rudolph Straeuli

thought that he was just not good enough and could not cope. “That affected me more than what happened with the Springboks and I lost my zest for the game. I should have fought back but I chose not to.” David’s 10 year rugby professional career left him behind all his mates who had established themselves in their careers. His first foray into business in 2008 was the worst year of his life but he persevered with the security company he helped start in 2007 and four years on, *Securityweb* is finding its niche in Johannesburg’s northern suburbs. He also co-owns a family run guest house, *La Fontaine*, in Franschoek. His other ambitions are pushing the limits and he is turning his talents to not only representing on a regular basis the Springbok Legends but also to the odd half-marathon. He has set his sights on the Cape Epic but all this will have to wait for his forthcoming wedding in September “I am getting married in Ko Samui, Thailand and 40 guests will be flying over.”

ODs will of course remember Dave as one of the finest scrum-halves ever to play for Bishops. He captained the school side in 1993.





**Brian Lefson (1949-54)** and **Jonathan Hobday (1949-57)** were members of the Western Province team that scored an historic double victory at the 2011 Seniors Inter-Provincial Golf Tournament played at Parys Golf Club in April. Brian was team manager and Jonathan part of the four-man Super Senior (over-60s) squad as WP emerged winners in both the Over-50 and Over-60 divisions of the event, which is contested each year by teams from all 14 golf unions.



ODs of all ages with an interest in rugby will be delighted to hear that **Paul Dobson (staff 1966-94)** was honoured by South African Referees at a black tie dinner held in Cape Town. Paul was made an honorary life member of the referees body by Chairman Steve Meintjies and referees Manager André Watson. Paul served as the Chairman of Western Province Referees from 1984-1999 during which he oversaw the unity of the refereeing bodies. To this day Western Province remains the biggest referees society in the country. Paul was a Currie Cup referee controlling over 60 first class matches. He is a father figure to many South African rugby referees and a confidant of the likes of André Watson, Tappe Henning and Jonathan Kaplan.

Congratulations to **Neil Hermann (1967-75)**. He completed the Argus Cycle Tour in 3hrs:00:51. In addition in November 2010 he was placed 7th overall and first master-veteran in the Three Peaks 50 km Trail Run. To complete a great season, he was placed first master and 10th overall in the Summer Trail Series (off road trail running).

## We congratulate the following ODs

### RUGBY:

**François Louw (1996-03)** and **Nicholas Koster (2001-07)** on representing the DHL Stormers during their 2011 Super Rugby campaign.

**Martin Muller (1999-06)** on representing the Toyota Cheetahs squad in their 2011 Super Rugby campaign.

**Mathew Turner (2002-06)** on representing the England Sevens squad during the 2010/11 HSBC World Sevens Series.

**Dustin Jinka (1999-03)** on representing the Vodacom Blue Bulls in the 2011 Vodacom Cup final. The Bulls reached the final of the tournament.

**Morgan Newman (2001-04)** on representing the Toyota Free State Cheetahs in the 2011 Vodacom Cup, Free State reached the quarter finals of the tournament.

**Mark van Heerden (2004-08), Murray Middleton (2004-8)** and **Zac Prins (2004-08)** on representing Simonsburg in the 2011 Varsity Cup Koshuis final.

**Peter Haw (2001-05), Nicholas Fenton-Wells (2000-04)** (Captain), **Wesley Chetty (2006)** **Greg Mallett (2003-08), Zandy MacDonald (2002-07)** on representing the UCT Ikey tigers in their victorious Varsity Cup Campaign. **Stephen Knoop (1994-98)** and **Paul Day (1973-77)** were part of the Ikeys management team.

**Nizaam Carr (2006-09)** (Flank), on being selected for the South African Under 20 tour of Argentina, **Sam Lane (2008-09)** was not considered due to injury. Nizaam Carr was also selected for the South African Under 20 Squad for the IRB Junior World Championship, Italy 2011.

**John Dobson (1973-96)** on a successful series as Chief Coach of the WP Vodacom team.

**Stuart Commins (2002-06)** on being chosen for the Northampton Saints squad for the European Heineken Cup final.

## CRICKET:

**Craig Kieswetter (1993-05)** on representing the English Lions on their tour of the West Indies during February and March this year. He ended the tour averaging 48.88 with a highest score of 116\*.

**Siya Simetu (2008-09)** on representing Jag Western Province during the 10/11 Domestic season.

**Richard Thompson (2000-04)** on representing the Western Province One Day league champions Pinelands Cricket club in the Club Championship final at Newlands.

**Chris Cooke (2000-04)** on representing Glamorgan and **Craig Kieswetter (1993-05)** Somerset in the 2011 English Domestic season.

## CYCLING:

**Olivier Munnik (1999-03)** on coming 15th (2nd South African) in the South African National Mountain bike Cross Country champs, for team GT Mr. Price. He also represented Team GT Mr. Price at an International World Cup event, finishing 90th out 108 competitors. Both events took place at Cascades, Pietermaritzburg during April 2011.









## MEMORIES

---

### VANDY

#### *A Bishops Legend*

**Pieter van der Bijl**, distinguished himself as a soldier and as a sportsman but for generations of ODs he will be remembered as a much loved schoolmaster. Vandy was the affectionate name given to him behind his back. The nickname is synonymous with the dry humour of Pieter Gerhard Vintcent van der Bijl, Springbok, Western Province and Oxford cricketer, wartime OC of the Dukes regiment, and Senior Master of Bishops Prep. *Continued overleaf* >

An example: in Abyssinia during the war, his troops were being heavily bombarded but the shells were falling short. Lt.-Col. Van der Bijl told his men: “never mind the long-hops chaps, it’s the full tosses that count”.

When he retired from Bishops Prep in June 1970 it was the end of a life time’s association with the school. He was pupil there, he became a master there in 1934, and he was appointed Senior Master (Headmaster) in 1950.

Pieter played for South Africa in five-test series against the touring MCC side in 1938-39. His best performance was in the “timeless test” at Durban when he scored 125 and 97. At one time in the series he was hit so many times on the body by the fierce bowling of Ken Farnes that his stoicism became a by-word. Bishops pupils sent him a telegram: “keep it up Sir”.

Pieter was born in Kenilworth in 1907. While at Bishops, he won a Rhodes scholarship to Brasenose College, Oxford. There he won Blues for cricket and boxing, played rugby and was a shot-putter for his College. He had played cricket for Western Province in the 20s and he established himself as an opening bat in the 1934-35 season. Serious wounds suffered in the Italian campaign in 1944 put an end to his career as a player, but he applied himself to the administration of the game and eventually became a Western Province and South African selector. In 1966, his work was noted when he became the first recipient of the Jubilee Award for Services to Western Province Cricket.

A favourite memory comes from the classroom, where Vandy was taking a dictionary class. The word pertinent he explained to the top set means ‘to the point or relevant’. Up stands young **Alan Watling (1947-56)**: ‘why then, Sir, does impertinent not mean irrelevant?’

‘There is no such word as impertinent,’ replied Vandy.

‘There is Sir,’ replied the irritating Watling, turning the pages of his dictionary, ‘it means rude or bad mannered.’ After a considerable pause Pieter replied:

‘Stinker (Vandy called most boys Stinker – and some of the younger staff as well, if he could not remember their names), there is no such word. If you can find any such word as impertinent, you can take my cane and beat me three right here if front of the class!’

Vandy was shown the dictionary definition of impertinent, retrieved his cane from the classroom cupboard, removed his blazer and bent down over the nearest desk to receive his beating.

*(story from **Michael Porter (1973-85)**, who remembers this incident clearly!)*

## OD AGM

### MINUTES

#### MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING OF THE OD UNION HELD IN THE OLD GYM ON THURSDAY 10 MARCH 2011 AT 6.00 P.M.

**Present:** The Patron of the OD Union, Michael Watermeyer, the President, John Arenhold (in the Chair), Vice-Presidents John Charlton, Brian de Kock, Clive van Ryneveld, the Deputy Principal, Mike King, the Headmaster of the College, Vernon Wood, the Headmaster of the Prep School, Greg Brown,

the Chairman of the OD Union, Brian Robertson and twenty-four other members of the OD Union

**Apologies had been received from:** James McGregor, Antony Cohen, Marc van Heerden, Anthony Hare, Russell Adams, Mike Bosman, Malcolm Pollard, Mark Webber, Michael Matthews, David Carter, James Selfe, Peter Jeffery, John Gardener, John Langford, Girvan Larmuth, Anne Atkins, Mike Hyde, Martin Luyt, Brian Barends, Grant Nupen and Tim Hamilton-Smith.

The President read the notice convening the meeting, and the necessary quorum being present, he declared the meeting duly constituted. He then asked Michael de Lisle to open the proceedings with a prayer.

The President welcomed all present. He said that both Grant Nupen and Tim Hamilton-Smith were in hospital and he wished them both a speedy recovery. He then requested Carolyn Hamilton-Smith to read the names of the 58 ODs known to have died since the previous AGM and the meeting stood in their memory.

The Minutes of the previous Annual General Meeting, having been approved by the Committee and published in the June 2010 magazine were taken as read.

There were no matters arising.

### **THE CHAIRMAN'S REPORT:**

*The Chairman, Brian Robertson, then gave a power point presentation of the Chairman's Report for 2010:*

The OD Union had a very satisfactory year in 2010, with many social events and activities successfully bringing together members of the Union and keeping members in touch with each other. The four aims of the Union include bringing members together through Reunions, Regional and international Dinners, OD Sports Events, and other special events; keeping members in touch with the Union and with each other; promoting the interests and welfare of Bishops; and making provision for bursaries for sons of ODs.

The AGM was held in the OD Union offices on 11 March 2010, and there was a healthy attendance. The reports were well received, and the general state of the Union was seen as being in good hands. The elections to the Committee were held, and the 2010 committee consisted of: Brian Robertson (Chairman), John Macey (Treasurer), Mike Bosman, David Burton, Andrew Campbell, Duncan Cruickshank, John Dobson, Tim Hamilton-Smith, Jan Newman, Chris Ryall and Anton Taylor. The general state of the finances was reported on, and the main points were the following:

A new Financial Plan was being phased in, the new Treasurer and Auditors were put in place; operational Costs were kept within Budget; the Investment Portfolio was diversified, and we now manage assets of R13.6m.

As always, there was a full field of reunions held during the course of the year. In order of seniority, there was a gathering of ODs from the Class of 1940, a 70-year reunion involving 14 ODs whose average age was 86 or 87. They were also celebrating 30 years of holding full reunions.

The Founders Day weekend was a very busy time with a number of class reunions being held both on campus and around the Peninsula. The Class of 45 decided to hold a 65th Reunion as well as their regular ten-year gathering in case some of the octogenarians didn't make it to the next full reunion. 27 of the class of 1955 were able to make it to their Reunion with the normal full programme of events over the weekend, ending with a spit braai at Brightwaters, the Hare family property at Cape Point.

There were reunions for the class of 1960, 1980 and 1990, with full reports being included in the Bishops magazine.

In August there was a Lunch for the 1949-1959 group, with 23 ODs attending a lunch in the OD Union Offices. The 40 year reunion (Class of 1970) took place over the weekend of 22 August, organised by Leif Erikson and Mike Olds and the committee. The class of 2000 held their reunion on the weekend of 3 September with the main function being held in the Heatlie Pavilion.

Over and above the full reunions, various Regional dinners were held during the year – Boland on 13 November, Windhock, the Northern Provinces on 8 October at the Wanders Club, and there were enthusiastic attendance at all of them. The planned Golf day (to which 56 ODs turned up) was unfortunately rained off. There was also a very successful dinner in September for Bishops Rhodes Scholars in London, hosted by Gareth and Kate Penny.

A lot of focus is still being given to collecting money for the OD Bursary fund, and during the year, there was enough income from the fund to help support 10 sons of ODs at the College. The Committee has plans to keep increasing this support.

### **A number of special events were held during the year.**

■ The Walker Cup was competed for in good spirit by both teams on 28 Feb, at the Mowbray Golf Club, with Bosch edging ahead by four matches, which didn't dampen the enthusiasm shown by the team at the post-match celebrations. The annual cricket match against the Old Andreans took place on 30 Jan.

■ The Starlight Classics concert in March was thoroughly enjoyed by 50 guests, with wine and picnic baskets supplied by ODs and the reserved enclosure arranged by Richard Cock ensured a great evening. Even though the school bus had a puncture on the way out, everyone managed to get there in time for the start.

■ The new website was launched at the midyear cocktail party on 4 June. The new site has a cleaner, more modern look to it and includes a number of new functions, such as being able to update your personal details, take out Life membership to the ODU online, have easier access to news, photographs and the other Bishops websites. Links to the Union's two social networking sites (Ning and Facebook) were also included.

■ Sport vs school on 1 September – over 100 ODs turned out to take on the school in Rugby and Hockey, and to join in the social events afterwards with gusto. Francois Louw, the latest OD Rugby Springbok, was the guest of honour at this event.

■ There were two functions for ODs in London in late September, including a Golf day and then a Reception with over 100 ODs present at the Royal Overseas League in Piccadilly.

■ The Secretary invited all staff who had been at the school for ten years and who thus qualified for Honorary membership of the Union, to a function in the OD Offices – to thank them for their contributions to the school, but also to assure them of the Union's support for their work.

■ The OD Wine expo on 22 October was a tremendously successful event and the Committee plans to build on this for future events. The aims of this function (to celebrate the winemakers in the Bishops community, to contribute to fundraising programmes and to encourage ODs to keep returning to school for events like this) were fully achieved. It is interesting to note that 25 OD winemakers were represented at the Expo.

■ The OD mentorship scheme. This interesting initiative from Chris Ryall is being set up to provide mentorship for ODs going to UCT from the more senior ODs already there, and it is hoped this will encourage greater links between young ODs with the Union generally.

■ The Christmas carols with Richard Cock on 18 December, once again, drew a large crowd of ODs and supporters to the Chapel to listen to Richard's choir and orchestra, and to enjoy the mince pies and wine at the interval. The retiring collection went to the OD Bursary Fund, and Richard himself augmented the amount collected and the final cheque to the Union was for R10 000.

We would like to record the deaths during the year of the following members of Bishops staff Michael Fisher, Richard James, and Mark Hanley.

In conclusion, the ODU Committee wishes to thank all those ODs who have supported the union so willingly and unselfishly as we work towards serving our members to the best of our ability.

He was congratulated on his presentation and it was agreed this should be put on the OD website together with the Financial Statements. The Chairman proposed the adoption of the report and Jan Newman seconded the proposal.

### **FINANCIAL REPORT:**

The Financial Statements were tabled, copies of which had been distributed at the meeting. Andrew Campbell gave a presentation of the accounts for the year 2010. He said a Finance Sub-Committee had been formed and various changes to the portfolio had been phased in. The Financial Statements were proposed by John Macey and seconded by Stuart Maxwell. The Financial Statements were unanimously adopted.

■ John Arenhold congratulated Brian Robertson and the Committee on all they had done during the year. He said the OD Union was in good hands.

■ Anthony Davies said it was a good idea to target the small donor as proposed in the Chairman's report and get ODs to set up a monthly stop order for the Bursary Fund. This should be publicised and ODs encouraged to make donations.

■ Peter Penny noted that rated funds had not been included in the new portfolio. Andrew Campbell said we would be benchmarking the new portfolio against specific criteria. All the funds were doing well.



### ELECTION OF OFFICE BEARERS

The Chairman of the OD Union took the Chair for the election of the Patron and the President of the OD Union. There being no further nominations, Michael Watermeyer, as Patron and John Arenhold at President, were duly re-elected proposed by Clive van Ryneveld and seconded by Stuart Maxwell. The President resumed the Chair.

The Committee had nominated two new Vice-Presidents, James McGregor and Les Maserson. Both were duly elected proposed by John Arenhold and seconded by Brian Robertson.

John Macey had taken over as Treasurer from Richard Morris who was thanked for his long service to the OD Union. Andrew Campbell and Chris Ryall would stand down from the Committee and Mike Bosman was unavailable for further service. He was congratulated on his election as Chairman of the College Council.

Brian Robertson, Richard Cock, David Burton, Duncan Cruickshank, John Dobson, Jan Newman and Anton Taylor were available for re-election. Three new members had been proposed by the Committee: Phil Calothi, Nick Fenton-Wells and Angus Firth. Martin Luyt had agreed to become Auditor. The Chairman would be elected at the first committee meeting after the AGM.

### ADDRESS BY THE PRINCIPAL

*Due to the fact that Grant Nupen was in hospital, Mike King the Deputy Principal gave his report on school matters since the last AGM. Mike said he was pleased to be able to present a report on Bishops since the last AGM.*

He said that last year's Matric results were excellent: 140 candidates, 139 university entrance passes, and an average of 2.54 distinctions per person. While the school was very pleased with our successes, and the overall improvement since previous years, we remained worried about the general state of education provision in the country. There have also been a number of successes in other academic areas as well: retaining the Mona Leewenburg Trophy, having five boys in the top twenty of the Maths Olympiad; having boys win medals in the Computer Olympiad, and the Science and Biology National Expo competitions. 3 junior boys were selected for SA team for the World Youth intercity maths competition in Korea, and one boy went to International Math Olympiad in Kazakhstan and won the Bronze medal.

Such a roll call of achievements is marvellous, but the academic staff continue to grapple with many various issues to keep ahead of the game, in particular how best to produce quality in our teaching and in the learning of the boys, not just for exam results, but for the training of minds to think, to question, to process knowledge and gain wisdom.

A similar picture emerges when we look at the sporting side of the school. He said he could list significant successes both in the major sports (where a school is often judged) but also in the wide range of other sports as well. Teams as well as individuals had turned in excellent performances and had gained some prestigious achievements. Yet even with this impressive catalogue, there were staff members that ran sports at Bishops who were fighting strongly for more investment in facilities, in coaching, in time, insisting that schoolboy sport at the highest level

is becoming more and more professional. And when you suggest that these top performances indicate that we are doing alright, they will correctly point out that the picture is much murkier as one looks further away from these top performances to the average or regular performances. Everyone is aware of the fact that what is needed is going to cost money.

The Cultural life of the school remains robust and exciting, with the Eisteddfod living up to the highest expectations – the College play “Footloose” and the Prep Musical “Seussical” being great successes, and the regular programme of society activities remaining vibrant and strong.

He said a lot of management attention was given to the Pastoral side of the school: in particular the Leadership programme, now in its third year; the tutor group system; and the nature of the contacts between boys at the school which seem to be improving constantly. The BSU continues to play an important backup role delivering professional support to staff and boys.

Last year, the school presented 13-year ties to 43 of the 140 matrices. Of the 60 odd boys who started in Grade 0 13 years earlier, 43 of them had stayed the distance – a lovely statistic by which to measure the quality of life at the school.

Mike said The Chapel continued to play its role in the centre of the school, and in September, 26 candidates presented for confirmation by the Archbishops.

Turning to Staffing, the whole School was shocked by deaths of Mark Hanley and Frank Hill. At the end of the year, and untypically, there had been quite a large turnover of staff, but we had been able to attract some very high quality teachers as well as some young, energetic and enthusiastic teachers.

Mike paid tribute to the two Headmasters on which the day-to-day running of the school depended. Vernon Wood had finished his second year in office and had had to face quite a number of significant challenges, which he had come through at the end still smiling. He said Greg Brown, at the Prep, lead a very special team of vibrant and cheerful teachers who were making quite an impact in the lives of the Prep boys.

The Principal’s office had been busy with its projects: Fundraising for bursaries; the Heritage circle – over 100 ODs came to a Heritage Circle lunch where Grant Nupen outlined the purpose of the Heritage Circle (to remember the school in their wills), and building relationships with ODs across the world.

John Arenhold thanked him for his report. He said we were proud to have the school in such good hands and thanked Grant Nupen, Mike, Vernon Wood and Gregg Brown for all they were doing.

### **ANY OTHER BUSINESS:**

John Arenhold thanked Carolyn Hamilton-Smith most profusely for all she was doing, especially whilst Tim was in hospital. He said she was much appreciated.

Anthony Davies asked if it were necessary to produce a magazine four times a year. John Arenhold said it was the best form of communication we had with ODs.

There being no further questions the meeting closed at 7.24. Drinks and snacks followed.

# **OLD DIOCESANS' UNION – FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

<b>INCOME STATEMENT for the year ended 31 December</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>
	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
<b>OD Fund income</b>	<b>206,014</b>	<b>180,205</b>
Income from investments	150,058	192,759
Surplus (loss) on Old Diocesans' colours	-19,833	-5,688
Contribution sporting and social functions	45,936	-10,366
Proceeds	234,654	137,947
Costs	-188,718	-148,313
Sundry income	29,853	3,500
<b>OD Fund expenses</b>	<b>388,308</b>	<b>367,386</b>
Bank charges	5,632	4,023
Depreciation – furniture and equipment	2,825	2,888
Motor vehicle and travel expenses	17,932	–
Magazine costs and magazine postage	129,141	126,440
Printing and stationery	2,390	10,877
Secretarial costs	170,987	154,150
Refurbish OD offices and framing exhibits for Heatlie	9,637	23,468
Sundry expenses	15,263	25,798
Telephone e-mail, postage and website costs	34,501	19,742
<b>OD Fund operating surplus (deficit) for the year</b>	<b>-182,294</b>	<b>-187,181</b>
		0
<b>Bursary Fund operating surplus (deficit) for the year</b>	<b>-55,945</b>	<b>-2,096</b>
Income from investments	125,975	135,904
Bursaries awarded	-181,920	-138,000
<b>Capital inflows</b>	<b>485,052</b>	<b>1,117,784</b>
OD Fund – Life membership fees received – current year	335,617	340,540
OD Fund – Donations and bequests received	17,089	161,844
Bursary Fund – Donations and bequests received	132,346	615,400
<b>Gains and losses on investments</b>	<b>843,198</b>	<b>1,321,194</b>
OD Fund	458,383	739,868
Bursary Fund	384,815	581,326
<b>Net surplus for the year</b>	<b>1,090,011</b>	<b>2,249,701</b>

**BALANCE SHEET at 31 December****2010****2009****FUNDS****R****R****O D Union Fund****7,411,704****6,782,908**

Retained operating surplus (deficit)

(646,516)

(464,222)

Accumulated capital inflows

2,916,052

2,563,346

Accumulated investment gains – realised

3,215,287

2,010,590

Accumulated investment gains – unrealised

1,926,880

2,673,194

**Bursary Fund****6,155,493****5,694,278**

Retained operating surplus

90,470

146,415

Accumulated capital inflows

3,092,479

2,960,133

Accumulated investment gains – realised

2,429,215

1,417,867

Accumulated investment gains – unrealised

543,330

1,169,863

**Total funds****13,567,197****12,477,186**

Represented by:

**NET ASSETS****Fixed assets****21,577****24,402****Investments****12,966,849****11,554,993**

Alpha

1,625,593

2,661,894

Bateleur

2,202,140

–

Brait

2,157,155

–

Bullseye Financial Services

3,381,961

8,893,099

Standard Bank Money Market

3,600,000

–

**Current assets / (liabilities)****578,771****897,791**

Stock

58,076

45,054

Debtors receivable

7,099

9,500

Bank balances and cash

515,346

71,003

Creditors and accruals

(1,750)

(27,766)

**13,567,197****12,477,186**

# COLLEGE CALENDAR

## 3RD TERM 2011

<b>19 July</b>	TERM STARTS	
<b>23 July</b>	1st XI vs Paul Roos	<i>(away)</i>
	1st XV vs Paul Roos	<i>(away)</i>
<b>30 July</b>	1st XI vs Westerford/Settlers	<i>(to be confirmed)</i>
	1st XV vs Rangers/Kasselsvlei	<i>(home)</i>
<b>2 August</b>	Bishops Pops	<i>City Hall</i>
<b>3 August</b>	Bishops Pops	<i>City Hall</i>
<b>4 August</b>	1st XI vs Fairmont	<i>(away)</i>
<b>6 August</b>	1st XV vs St Andrews	<i>Grahamstown</i>
<b>13 August</b>	1st XI vs WBHS	<i>(home)</i>
	1st XV vs WBHS	<i>(home)</i>
<b>20 August</b>	1st XI vs SACS	<i>(away)</i>
	1st XV vs SACS	<i>(away)</i>
<b>27 August</b>	1st XI vs Rondebosch	<i>(away)</i>
	1st XV vs Rondebosch	<i>(away)</i>
<b>28 August</b>	College Evensong	<i>Memorial Chapel</i>
<b>7 September</b>	OD vs School matches	
<b>30 September</b>	Term ends	

*Ed: This edition of the magazine was compiled from the Vincent Palotti Hospital under difficult circumstances. The Editor was there for 14 weeks with a hip infection. We apologise for any errors or omissions that might have occurred. He is currently recuperating at home.*



## PREPARATORY SCHOOL STAFF

**Headmaster:** Mr G Brown, BA (Hons), HDE

### Deputy Headmasters

Mr RCJ Riches, *Dip Ed*  
Mr CJ Groom, *B Ed (Hons), HDE*

### Academic Staff

Mrs L Siyengo, *B.Ed, BA, B Phil (Second Language studies), HPTC*  
Miss DD Judge, *BA, PTD*  
Mr RC Goedhals, *B Tech (Hons) Education Management, BA(Phys Ed), HDE*  
Mr B Fogarty, *B,Prim*  
Mr TK Campbell, *B.Ed, B Sc, HDE*  
Miss SB Johns, *HDE (Art)*  
Mr MC Erlangsen, *B Tech (Hons) Education Management; HDE (Handwork), FDE (Design Tech)*  
Mr G Shuttleworth, *HDE*

Mrs G Wolters, *Computer Studies*  
Miss MD Boy, *PTD, IST HDE Mr IS Scott, LTCL, ADBMSC T*  
Mr M Anderson, *B Tech (Hons) Education Management, HDE*  
Mrs A McDonald, *B Sc (Hons), HDE Mrs C Sheard, B Mus (Ed), HDE*  
Mrs S Clapperton, *B Ed, B.Mus(Ed), HDE*  
Ms C Ansley, *HDE Junior Primary*  
Mr G de Sousa, *Dip.Ed*  
Mr B Mitchell, *HDE FDE*  
Mr C Turner, *HDip – Ed, Dip Ed Mr WP Louw, HDE*  
Mrs PA Graney, *FDE (Art) (CTCE); DE (CYCE)*  
Mr M Hampton, *BA (Hons); BEd*  
M K Mqomboti, *Dip.Sports Management*  
Mr A Caldwell, *BA, HDE, PG Dip Management*

### Part-Time Staff

Mrs S Kieswetter, *B Soc Sci, HDE, DSE (Media Science), Ms S Burgess, PTD (Senior Primary), Mrs L Adelbert, HDE, JCL, Mr KTL Griffiths, TTHD*

---

## PRE-PREPARATORY SCHOOL STAFF

Mrs NH Andrews, *B Tech (Hons) Education Management, PTD III (Junior Primary)*  
Mrs A Atkins, *PTD (Junior Primary); HED (Pre-Primary)*  
Mrs A van Breda, *DE III*  
Mrs C. van Zyl, *HDE (Pre-Primary), B Ed (Hons) Education Management*  
Mrs G Nolte, *DE III (Pre-Primary); HDE (Junior Primary)*

Mrs R Harris, *HDE (Junior Primary)*  
Mrs J Jones, *HDE IV (Junior Primary)*  
Ms N. van den Berg, *B Prim Ed, HCE (Learning Support)*  
Miss L van Stormbroeck, *B Ed (Foundation Phase)*  
Miss L. Fry, *B Prim Ed, ACE (School Guidance), B Ed (Hons) (Early Childhood Development)*  
Mrs S. van der Horst

### Part-Time Staff

Mrs N van Zyl, *School Secretary, Mrs J Gluck, After Care Supervisor, Mrs P Houghton, After Care Supervisor,*  
Mrs L Brombacher, *B.Sc Logopedics (Hons) Ms M. Kowarski, B.Prim Ed; DE (Spec Ed) , Mrs D Swainich, B Mus (Ed) Psychology (Hons),*  
Ms J Durham, *B SC (OT), Miss E. Dorfling, B.Sc (OT/BOT US), Mrs C Hobbs, PTD III (Junior Primary)*  
Ms Tamryn Spiers Dickie, *BA, LTCL (Speech and Drama) Performer's Certificates , Mrs J. Shaskolsky, B Soc. Sc.; TEFL; PGCE; HCE (Learning Support)*

---

## ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

OPERATIONS MANAGER: Mr B Strauss, *M Ed, B Com (Hons), B Com, HIDE*

ESTATE MANAGER: Mr B Bulgen, *RA; N H Dip Construction, N Dip Quantity Surveying*

HEADMASTER'S PERSONAL ASSISTANT

(COLLEGE): Mrs W van Heerden

ADMISSION SECRETARY: Mrs F Clemence

SECRETARY TO DEPUTY HEADMASTERS: Mrs S Saner

HEADMASTER'S PERSONAL ASSISTANT (PREP) AND

PREP ADMISSIONS: Mrs A Cunlold

SCHOOL SECRETARY PREP: Ms C Thomas

SCHOOL SECRETARY PRE-PREP: Mrs N van Zyl

EVENTS CO-ORDINATOR: Mrs H Philander

PRINCIPAL'S ASSISTANT: Mrs Y. Raman

PRINCIPAL'S ASSISTANT: Mrs R Wilke

FINANCIAL MANAGER: Mr M Govan, *B Com; CTA*

BOOKKEEPER: Miss D Morton

DEBTORS: Mrs N Petersen

CREDITORS: Miss M Dirks-Connolly

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGER: Mrs D Murray, *B Soc Sci*

HR PAYROLL ADMINISTRATOR: Ms W Arendse

DATA MANAGER: Mrs L Dinan

NETWORK MANAGER: Mr A Fortuin

SCIENCE LAB. ASSISTANT: Mrs Y Bulgen

BIOLOGY LAB. ASSISTANT: Mrs C de Villiers

PRINTROOM CO-ORDINATOR: Mrs K Carlson

RECEPTIONIST: Mrs E Hendricks

ADMIN OFFICE ASSISTANT: Miss M Scheepers

SANATORIUM: Sr. S Hicken

## THE BISHOPS TRUST

### SOUTH AFRICA

The Bishops Trust, Camp Ground Road, Rondebosch, Cape Town, 7700 Email: principal@bishops.org.za Tel + 27 21 659 1000

Public Benefit Organization Number: 18/11/13/3070

### Trustees:

AT Ramsay (Chairman), GRB Nupen (Principal Ex Officio), B Robertson (Chairman OD Union Ex Officio), JAC McGregor (Past Chairman of Council), M Bourne (Chairman of Finance Committee) GK Everingham (Past Chairman of Council), M Govan (Secretary)

### UNITED KINGDOM

Diocesan College Trust, c/o Bruce McGregor, 104 Talford Road, London SE 15 5NZ Email: bwcmcgregor@googlemail.com Tel +44 20 7703 7360 Mobile +44 793 395 42252

Charity Registration Number: 275618

### Trustees:

G Thomas, BWC, McGregor

### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

The Bishops Foundation Inc, 40 East 80th Street, Suite 6B, New York, NY 10075 Email: bishopsfoundation@Gmail.com Tel: 631 365-2486, 631 898-4774

Tax ID No.: 133366564

### Trustees:

IJW Goetz (Chairman), RWM Frater, DR Suttonk, A Bicket

## OD UNION

Phone/Fax 021 685 1829 E-Mail: [odu@bishops.org.za](mailto:odu@bishops.org.za) OD Website: [www.odu.co.za](http://www.odu.co.za)

### Office Bearers

Patron: MR Watermeyer

President: JA Arenhold

Vice-Presidents: Sir Wilfred Robinson Bt; CB van Ryneveld; RD Ackerman; M J Charlton; PN Sauerman;

BG de Kock; AT Ramsay; JEM Langford; JB Gardener; JA McGregor; LC Masterson

Members of the Committee: B Robertson (Chairman); D Cruickshank; MJ Bosman;

DG Burton; JV Dobson; JJC Newman; JR Macey; R Cock; ME Luyt; AH Taylor; PJ Calothi; NS Fenton-Wells; AM Firth

Secretaries: Mr and Mrs T Hamilton-Smith Ph/Fax 021 685 1829 Home 021 671 8698 Cell 083 709 2666 (Tim) 073 699 7810 (Carolyn)

Honorary Treasurer: RN Morris Cheques 'OD Union' Life Subscription: R2500

### Branch Secretaries

#### SOUTH AFRICA

Central Karoo: JJ Hayward, P 0 Box 141, Aberdeen 6270. Ph 049 849 0011 (H&W) E-Mail: [jayhay1950@wam.co.za](mailto:jayhay1950@wam.co.za)

East London: Dr HA Brathwaite, 1 Heron Heights, Loerie Lane, Beacon Bay 5241 Ph. 0437 482 672

Graaff-Reinet: DH Luscombe, P 0 Box 401, Graaff-Reinet 6280 Ph 049 854 9202 E-Mail: [dluscombe@mweb.co.za](mailto:dluscombe@mweb.co.za)

Free State: MF Webber, P 0 Box 13684, Bloemfontein 9302 Ph. (H) 051 436 3913 (W) 436 7497 (Fax) 436 7867 E-Mail: [webberm@iafrica.com](mailto:webberm@iafrica.com)

N Provinces:

KZ-Natal: CH Geldenhuys, 195 South Ridge Road, Glenwood, 4001 Ph. 031 201 7528 (Cell) 082 321 0885, E-Mail: [conrad@iafrica.com](mailto:conrad@iafrica.com)

#### AFRICA & OVERSEAS

##### AUSTRALIA

NSW: MH Stirzaker, 11 Chelmsford Avenue, Lindfield, Sydney, NSW 2070. Ph +61 294 156319 (H), +61 411 686641 (Cell), +61 292 500000

(W), +61 294 158006 (Fax); E-Mail: [mike.stirz@gmail.com](mailto:mike.stirz@gmail.com)

Queensland: PJJ Birt, 59 Tulip Lane, Buderim, Queensland 4556, Ph +61 754 765161 (H), +61 754 765161 (W & F), 042 174 3033 (Cell),

E-mail: [pjlbirt@gmail.com](mailto:pjlbirt@gmail.com)

South Australia: Paul Raynham, 40 Martindale Place, Wakeley Heights, Adelaide SA 5098, Ph 0961 8 8260 5338 (H), +61 400 551124 (Cell),

E-mail: [paul.raynham@bigpond.com](mailto:paul.raynham@bigpond.com)

Victoria: GP Watson, 13 MacDonald Street, Glen Iris, Victoria 3146 Ph +61 398 224532 (H), +61 392 132222 (W) E-mail: [sibngav@bigpond.net.au](mailto:sibngav@bigpond.net.au)

West Australia: Eric Emmett, 7 Treacy Way, Waterford, W Australia 6152, Ph +61 994 504339, E-mail: [eric.emmett@bigpond.com](mailto:eric.emmett@bigpond.com)

##### CANADA

Eastern: JW Hueton, 32 Lakeside Drive, RR2 Puslinch, Ontario NOB 210 Ph 091 519 658 4876 (H) 658 6475 (Fax) E-Mail: [jhuetonod@yahoo.ca](mailto:jhuetonod@yahoo.ca)

Western: I B Simpson, 4030 Felix Court, North Vancouver, BC V7G 2P3 Ph +1604 929 5030 (H) 986-7890 (W) E-Mail: [isimpson@ground-it.com](mailto:isimpson@ground-it.com)

FRANCE: S Burrow, Chemin de St Esteve 84560, Menerbes, Vancluse Ph +33 490 724 570 (H); +33 678 289 094 E-Mail: [simonburrow@orange.fr](mailto:simonburrow@orange.fr)

IRELAND: AM Versfeld, 35 Merton Court, Ailesbury Rd, Ballsbridge, Dublin, Ireland Ph +353 185 738 8881 (H); +353 1830 0744 (W); +353 857 388881 (Cell) Email: [allanversfeld@axflow.ie](mailto:allanversfeld@axflow.ie)

NAMIBIA: SS Galloway, PO Box 11700, Klein Windhoek, Windhoek, Namibia Ph +264 248835 (H) +264 81128016 (Cell) E-mail: [cgal@iway.na](mailto:cgal@iway.na)

##### NEW ZEALAND

North: AJ Enslic, 135A Lake Crescent, Hamilton, New Zealand Ph +64 7 8397741 (W) +64 21 1749533 (C) E-mail: [angus.emslic@xtra.co.nz](mailto:angus.emslic@xtra.co.nz)

South: HM Gant, 109b Moncks Spur Road, Redcliffs, Christchurch 8081, New Zealand Ph +64 33 764910 (H) E-mail: [howardgant@gmail.com](mailto:howardgant@gmail.com)

SOUTH-EAST ASIA: JB de Jager, Crew Mail Box 249, Cathay Pacific City, 8 Scenic Rd, Hong Kong International Airport, Lantau Island, Hong Kong; E-mail: [brucedejager@netvigator.com](mailto:brucedejager@netvigator.com)

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES: D S van Doorn, PO Box 6252, Dubai, United Arab Emirates Ph +9714 299 5333; Fax +9714 299 5116; Mobile +971 50 625 8774; E-mail: [dirk.van.doorn@dhl.com](mailto:dirk.van.doorn@dhl.com)

UNITED KINGDOM: Lloyd Bowden, September House, Mill Street, Old Kidlington OX5 2EF, England +44 (0) 1865 847808 +44 (0)7850 204939 (W) E-mail: [wlbowden@mail.com](mailto:wlbowden@mail.com)

SCOTLAND: Dr RI Murray, 6 Dundas Terrace, Melrose, Roxburghshire TD6 9QU Ph +44 1896 823 895(H) +44 1896 826 773 (Fax)

E Mail: [Robert.eyedoc@doctors.org.uk](mailto:Robert.eyedoc@doctors.org.uk)

##### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Eastern: B Arnold, 20 Marc Drive, Englishtown, New Jersey 07726 Ph +1 646 448 8376 (W), +1 73 232 26714 (Cell) E-mail: [barriearnold1@gmail.com](mailto:barriearnold1@gmail.com)

North Western: SJR Goetz, 13725 Robleda Rd, Los Altos Hills, California 94022 Ph +1 65) 941 6000 (H) +1 650 948 6000 (Fax),

E-mail: [sjrgoetz@gmail.com](mailto:sjrgoetz@gmail.com)

South-Western: SP Bick, 2658 Delmar Heights Road, Rd#21, Delmar, CA 92014, USA Ph +1 760 931 8580 (H) 858 354 7819 (Cell)

E-mail: [steve@cottinghammanagementco.com](mailto:steve@cottinghammanagementco.com)

##### ZIMBABWE

Harare: AJ Pycroft, 10 Quorn Ave, Mount Pleasant, Harare. Ph +263 4 308116 (H), +263 011 401169 (Cell);

Email: [pycroft@yoafrica.org](mailto:pycroft@yoafrica.org) or [andypycroft@gmail.com](mailto:andypycroft@gmail.com)

Mutare: JA Moore, 7 Gordon Road, Murambi, Mutare, Ph +263 20 63839 (H)